

OPEN TENDER CHECKLIST

**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) &
ACCESSORIES**

**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND
SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**

FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT

(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)

Enquiry No. 7780151E Dated 08-MAY-2018 Due on: 29-MAY-2018 (NIT 38449)

Sl. No.	Document Name	Vendor Confirmation (Filled and Signed copy to be submitted along with Techno Commercial Offer)
01	Annexure A COVERING LETTER	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
02	Annexure B GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS (FOR GUIDANCE TO THE SUPPLIERS)	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
03	Annexure C, COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
04	Annexure D PRICE OFFER FORMAT	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
05	Annexure E SPECIFICATION DEVIATION DISPOSITION REPORT	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
06	Annexure F CEBG	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
07	Annexure G Online SRF	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
08	Annexure H INTEGRITY PACT	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
09	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
10	UF SYSTEM P&ID FOR TRNDER 1-WT-220-01046 REV 00	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
11	SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
12	PQR FOR UF SYSTEM - UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐
13	SUB SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE	Submitted ☐ Not Submitted ☐



Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Boiler Auxiliaries Plant
RANIPET – 632 406, Tamil Nadu, India
MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD

ANNEXURE - A
MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) &
ACCESSORIES
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING
AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)

Enquiry No.: 7780151E Dated 08-MAY-2018 (NIT_ 38449) Due on: Due on: 29-MAY-18

To All [Manufacturers only.](#)

Dear Sir,

Please submit your lowest quotation on FIRM PRICE, in duplicate subject to our terms & conditions in the various annexures attached and herein for the below listed materials so as to reach us on or before the due date by 2.00 p.m.

[Requirement with Delivery date-FOR SUPPLY:](#)

Enquiry Sl. No.	Description & material Code	Unit	Qty.	Delivery Date
001	RWT706250001 UF SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)- UF MEMBRANE MODULES, CASSETTE ASSEMBLY & ACCESSORIES. EACH TRAIN CAPACITY: 361 CUM/HR AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	6.00	24.01.2019
002	RWT706250002 AIR EJECTOR SYSTEM ONE SET FOR ONE TRAIN AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	6.00	24.01.2019
003	RWT706250003 SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE CASSETTE HANDLING AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	1.00	24.01.2019
004	RWT706250004 SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE MODULE REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	1.00	24.01.2019



Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Boiler Auxiliaries Plant

RANIPET – 632 406, Tamil Nadu, India

MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD

Enquiry Sl. No.	Description & material Code	Unit	Qty.	Delivery Date
005	RWT706250005 INITIAL SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (10 % OF TOTAL INSTALLED MEMBRANE IN ALL THE SIX TRAINS) AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	1.00	24.01.2019
006	RWT706250006 COMMISSIONING SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS: 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018 Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list . (items should not be packed along with main supply items) The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated.	NO	5.00	24.01.2019
009	RWT706250009 RECOMMENDED SPARES AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018 The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated. NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING. The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over & taking over of the plant.	ST	1.00	24.01.2019



Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Boiler Auxiliaries Plant

RANIPET – 632 406, Tamil Nadu, India

MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD

Requirement with Delivery date-FOR SERVICES:

Enquiry Sl. No.	Description & material Code	Unit	Qty.	Delivery Date
007	RWT706250007 TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES - SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018 (Technical Advisory for maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits & excluding travels and holidays) at Maitee site for Supervision of Erection, Assistance for Commissioning and Support for PG Test. Vendor to include travel to & fro charges, lodging, local conveyance etc., for the above.) ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES.	ST	1.00	Technical Advisory for maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits & excluding travels and holidays) at Maitee site for Supervision of Erection, Assistance for Commissioning and Support for PG Test.
008	RWT706250008 PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM AT SITE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018	ST	1.00	

Optional Requirements

Enquiry Sl. No.	Description & material Code	Unit	Qty.	Delivery Date
OPTIONAL PRICE	TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR ADDITIONAL VISIT (ONE VISIT CONSIST OF MINIMUM THREE DAYS EXCLUDING TRAVELS AND HOLIDAYS) WHICH INCLUDE TRAVEL TO & FRO CHARGES, LODGING, LOCAL CONVEYANCE ETC. ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE ADDITIONAL VISIT. NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING	Per Day	1.00	Ordered later if required



Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Boiler Auxiliaries Plant

RANIPET – 632 406, Tamil Nadu, India

MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD

BIDDERS SHALL CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING ANNEXURES / NOTES AND SHALL QUOTE THEIR BEST COMPETITIVE PRICE.

PLEASE REFER TO,

1. **ANNEXURE-B FOR STANDARD TERMS & CONDITIONS (FOR GUIDANCE TO THE SUPPLIERS)**
2. **ANNEXURE-C FOR COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**
3. **ANNEXURE-D PRICE BID FORMAT / UN PRICE FORMAT FOR THE SUPPLY & SERVICE**
4. **ANNEXURE-E SDDR FORMAT**
5. **ANNEXURE-F CEBG FORMAT**
6. **ANNEXURE-G ONLINE SUPPLIER REGISTRATION FORM**
7. **ANNEXURE-H INTEGRITY PACT**

TECHNICAL ENCLOSURES AS PER FOLLOWINGS:

- 1) **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ULTRA FILTRATION MEMBRANE & ACCESSORIES - ROS: 6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018**
- 2) **UF SYSTEM P&ID FOR TRNDER 1-WT-220-01046 REV 00,**
- 3) **QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT - ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)**
- 4) **SEAWORTHY PACKING SPECIFICATION NO. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00.**
- 5) **VENDOR APPROVAL BY OUR CUSTOMER - SUB SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE FORMAT**

Important Instruction to Bidders:

1. All the items will be procured from a single vendor only & all the Items will be compared on SET Basis & Order will be placed on a Single vendor who is the lowest (L1) on set basis. Hence please quote for all the complete items including services. Incomplete offers will be rejected.
2. Vendors shall go through the “Qualification Requirement” & furnish Qualification Data sheet duly filled in along with Techno-Commercial offer. Offers received without this requirement will be summarily rejected & such offers will not be processed further.
3. Price bid opening will be considered subject to techno commercial confirmation and acceptance by BHEL, Ranipet & also approval from our customer: M/s. BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT (A JOINT VENTURE COMPANY OF BPDB & NTPC LTD.).
4. Price Bid opening will be done through e-mode / Reverse Auction method (English method) which will be decided after techno-commercial bid evaluation is completed

➤ TENDER SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN TWO PARTS AS REFERRED IN ANNEXURE-B.

➤ ANY REVISED OFFER(S) SENT BY VENDORS ON THEIR OWN, AFTER THE TENDER OPENING, WILL BE TREATED AS "UNSOLICITED OFFER". SUCH OFFERS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AND NECESSARY ACTION AS DEEMED FIT WILL BE TAKEN BY BHEL ON THOSE VENDORS. HENCE COMPETITIVE OFFER TO BE GIVEN IN THE ORIGINAL QUOTE ITSELF.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

TENDERS ARE INVITED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MODE FROM ELIGIBLE SUPPLIERS IN CASE OF OPEN TENDERS AND FROM SUPPLIERS TO WHOM THE ENQUIRY IS ADDRESSED IN CASE OF LIMITED / SINGLE TENDER.

THE OFFERS SHALL BE POSTED INTO THE SYSTEM BEFORE THE DATE AND TIME SPECIFIED IN THE TENDER.



Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Boiler Auxiliaries Plant

RANIPET – 632 406, Tamil Nadu, India

MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD

THE OFFER SHALL BE SENT ON ~~SINGLE PART~~ / TWO PART / ~~THREE PART~~ BASIS AS SPECIFIED IN THE MAIN TENDER DOCUMENT.

BIDS SHALL BE SUBMITTED THROUGH E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL, <http://bhel.abcprocure.com> OF M/S E-PROCUREMENT TECHNOLOGIES LTD - www.abcprocure.com WHO ARE OUR SOLUTION PROVIDER.

01) OFFERERS ARE REQUESTED TO CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS AND GIVE THEIR SPECIFIC CONFIRMATION OF ACCEPTANCE IN TOTO.

2A) TIME IS THE ESSENCE OF CONTRACT.

2B) IN THE EVENT OF DELAY ON THE CONTRACT DELIVERY, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) WILL BE LEVIED.

2C) LD WILL BE LEVIED AT THE RATE OF 0.5 % PER WEEK OR PART THEREOF ON THE CONTRACT VALUE.

2D) THE LD CEILING WILL BE 10 %.

2E) LD WILL BE A MANDATORY CONDITION IN THE PURCHASE ORDER.

3) IF NO CONFIRMATION OR COMMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE INITIAL OFFER BY THE TENDERER, IN THE EVENT OF PLACEMENT OF ORDER, THE ORDER WILL BE RELEASED WITH THE STANDARD LD CONDITION GIVEN ABOVE.

4) THE CONDITION WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE ORDER WITHOUT ANY FURTHER REFERENCE TO THE OFFERER AND NO CHANGES WILL BE PERMISSIBLE, POST ORDER RELEASE.

~~~~~O~~~~~

**ANNEXURE –B**  
**GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS**  
**(FOR GUIDANCE TO THE SUPPLIERS)**

**A] Submission of Offer**

**a) Invitation for bid**

Tenders are invited through electronic mode from eligible suppliers in case of open tenders and from suppliers to whom the enquiry is addressed in case of Limited / Single Tender.

The offers shall be posted into the system before the date and time specified in the tender.

The offer shall be sent on single part / two part / three part basis as specified in the main tender document.

Bids shall be submitted through e-Procurement portal, <http://bhel.abcprocure.com>, of M/s **E-Procurement Technologies Ltd - [www.abcprocure.com](http://www.abcprocure.com)** who are our solution provider.

**b) Hardware and Software requirements for participating in e-tender**

Requirement for participating in e-Procurement is as under:

| <b>System Components</b> | <b>Requirement</b>             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Internet Connection      | Minimum 256 kbps               |
| Web browsers             | IE 9 & above, Firefox , Chrome |
| Operating system         | Windows XP and above           |

**c) Instructions for Registered Suppliers**

For all types of tenders (Single / Limited / Open) an automated email alert regarding issue of the Tender will be sent by the e-procurement portal to all Suppliers registered with BHEL, Ranipet for the item/s for which the tender is issued.

In case of open tenders, Registered suppliers with registered DSC will have to login with their user id/password & DSC and search for the Open Tender. On clicking the “Interest” button, they will get attached to that particular Open Tender.

Registered suppliers without DSC will have to first register themselves in <http://bhel.abcprocure.com> as new supplier by clicking the “New Supplier” button.

To know the procedure for obtaining Digital Signature Certificate (DSC), suppliers who are not having the DSC are advised to visit our website [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) → Tender Notifications → Sample Checklist.

**d) Instructions for new suppliers wishing to bid against open tenders**

New, unregistered suppliers wanting to bid against open tender/s will have to first register themselves in <http://bhel.abcprocure.com> as new supplier by clicking the “New Supplier” button.

After entering the Income Tax Permanent Account Number (PAN) details and pressing “Enter”, they have to click the “Interested” button against the respective BHEL Unit for which they want to participate in the Open Tender and also fill up other relevant Company information as a one-time activity.

Then, a box for filling in a “preferred login id” will appear at the top of the page. After giving the “preferred login id” and then clicking the “Next” button, Supplier would have to map their DSC (which will be activated by M/s **E- Procurement Technologies Ltd**), if available. Or else, by pressing “skip” button and selecting relevant procurement category from the list available in the next page and “agreeing” to the BHEL’s terms & conditions, user id and password will be generated/activated once in 2 hours and mailed to their registered email id. Using this user id and password, Supplier has to login and map the Digital Signature Certificate they have purchased to their code. The DSC will then be activated by M/s **E- Procurement Technologies Ltd**.

As required by the tender, the necessary documents have to be filled-in online, in the provided template. Additional documents required are to be scanned and uploaded as .pdf file. Suppliers are advised to take note that the maximum space that is provided for uploading the documents that are to be attached is 300 MB. However the size of an individual document cannot exceed 10 MB. For any clarification on submission of offer on line, attention of the Supplier/s is invited to our document “Supplier Manual” hosted in the home-page of the e-procurement portal. During normal business hours, helpline maintained by the service provider **E- Procurement Technologies Ltd** <mailto:bhel.support@abcprocure.com> is available for clarifying any doubts of supplier/s. The helpline number is +91-9099090830.

**Typical documents that would be required as part of tender submission would be**

- a) **Complete technical Offer** with details, catalogues, as applicable.
- b) **Un-priced bid** (i.e. Bid without the Price) as per given format, if any.
- c) **Filled-in BHEL’s Standard Terms & Conditions** as per Annexure enclosed with the Tender Document,
- d) **Deviation summary** submitted in two parts – giving the summary of technical deviations separately and the commercial deviations separately, if any and
- f) **Supporting documents** to substantiate equivalent material specifications / sections, where quoted for.
- g) Where asked for, **Client list** with their full address including detail of contact person with phone no., fax no. & e-mail ID (if any) to whom the same / similar items are supplied in the past two years. The date of supply may also be indicated, against each client.
- h) **Bidders who are not already registered with BHEL Ranipet** are requested to submit the Supplier Registration Form (SRF) online (<http://supplier.bhel.in/>) for evaluating and registering as an approved vendor. The Supplier Development Cell (SDC) of BHEL, Ranipet would process the SRF for evaluation / registering the Supplier.

Suppliers can also upload their credentials by way of submission of Performance certificate/s issued by their customer/s detailing the quantity supplied and specification along with the un-priced PO copies and proof of supply along with the offer.

**Technical acceptance of offer by BHEL shall be based on the evaluation of offer and the submitted documents.**

**Note**

- (i) The materials offered, shall conform to the specification and scope attached in the tender.
- (ii) In case the offered materials are not conforming to the Enquiry material Specification, such offers would not be considered for evaluation and would be rejected.

Where equivalent specifications are offered, considering such offers will be at the sole discretion of BHEL. Wherever alternative standards / specifications are offered by Bidder, the Bidder shall provide sufficient documentary evidence to ensure equivalence to the designated standards / specifications, failing which the offer would be considered as not technically acceptable and hence shall stand rejected.

(iii) All taxes and duties payable as extra to the quoted price should be specifically stated in offers (as appearing in the online template).

Offer/s from within India shall be submitted along with the applicable HS Number and the applicable Goods & services Tax (GST) for each quoted item, failing which the purchaser will not be liable for payment of such taxes and duties. Our GST No: **33AAACB4146P2ZL**.

(iv) The un-priced bid shall be used to indicate relevant commercial terms such as scope of freight and insurance, applicability of duties and taxes etc. All Commercial terms are to be indicated clearly in the offer.

(vi) No changes shall be entertained once the bid is opened unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by BHEL.

(vii) Money values other than for those items appearing in the un-priced bid template shall not be indicated anywhere in the un-priced bid.

(viii) Time required for inspection (at Supplier's works), should be clearly given in terms of numbers of working days.

(x) **Offers sent by FAX / E-mail:** would not be entertained.

(xi) Bid should be free from correction, overwriting, using corrective fluid, etc. Any interlineation, cutting, erasure or overwriting shall be valid only if they are attested under full signature(s) of person(s) signing the bid else bid shall be liable for rejection.

**Price Bid** in conformance with the specification and terms as given in the Un-Priced bid document.

**Caution:**

*The suppliers are severely cautioned to note that the price bid document accepts the price in figures only. It does not allow the supplier to write the value by words. Therefore all care shall be exercised by the supplier while filling in the figures. Once the price bid is opened no option is available for the supplier to retract the offer under any grounds. If a supplier, for any reason whatsoever approaches BHEL with a request for change in the price, it would be treated as going back on the offer submitted. In such cases, action would be initiated by BHEL for suspending further business dealings with such suppliers as per policy of BHEL which prevails at that point of time.*

**Foreign / Overseas suppliers are hereby informed that offers with differential currencies are not permitted for a given tender document.**

**Note**

(i) The price break-up should be in line with technical specification / scope of the tender. (Cost of material, packing charges, forwarding charges, freight and insurance charges shall be shown appropriately, as applicable).

(ii) Unless otherwise specified as a part of the tender condition, No Price Variation Clause will be entertained and No advance payment will be made by BHEL.

- (iii) In case, there is a discrepancy in the term quoted in techno-commercial bid and price bid, the term as per the techno-commercial bid (Part I) shall hold good and the commercial term quoted in the Price Bid (Part II) shall not be considered.
- (iv) In their own interest, all Tenderers are advised to double check their prices, applicable duties and taxes.
- (v) The quotation should be valid at least for a period of 90 days from the tender opening date.
- (vi) Indian bidders should submit the prices in Indian Rupees only.
- (vii) Foreign bidders may submit their bid in foreign currency. The currency for quoting shall be selected from the drop-down menu provided.
- (x) Indian Suppliers shall quote on FOR Destination basis only. Destination is BHEL, Ranipet Stores or BHEL Project Site as specified in the tender requirement. Foreign Suppliers shall quote on CFR Chennai Seaport Delivery and Insurance will be in BHEL's scope. No other delivery terms shall be acceptable. Shipment shall be arranged by the Seller on *Liner in / Liner out basis*. As per Government of India guidelines, BHEL Ranipet being a Government of India Undertaking the Bill of Lading shall be made with the Shipper as "Government of India". This shall be specifically confirmed by the Bidder.
- (xi) Where the cargo is containerized, Container washing charges, stuffing charges and / or any other such charges would be to the account of the supplier, where the containers are to be stuffed at the works of the supplier.

## **B] Opening of Offers**

**a) Tenders can be submitted up to 1400 Hours on tender opening due date. Part I will be opened on the same day at 1430 Hours. Results of the tender opening will be available for viewing for upto 7 days from the date of opening.**

**b) Requests by Bidders for extension of due date will not be entertained by BHEL.**

c) Price Bid opening will be done through e-mode / Reverse Auction method ( English method) **which will be decided after techno-commercial bid evaluation is completed.** All tenderers would have to specifically give their acceptance for this in their bid/s.

### **Note**

- (i) Bids including all enclosures and supporting documents like catalogues, pamphlets, etc., shall be provided in ENGLISH language only.
- (ii) In exceptional circumstances, at its option, BHEL may consider extending the due date/s for the tender openings for reasons such as (but not limited to) paucity of offers etc. However, sufficient notice would be given by BHEL for such extension.
- (iii) Deviations shall be summarized and provided in a "Deviation Statement", listing the points and the deviation against each point.
- (iv) BHEL reserves the right to increase or decrease the tendered quantity and to order on more than one vendor at the lowest acceptable price to BHEL. In ordering on more than one source, the ratio of quantity split will be as specified in the tender terms.

If not explicitly specified, BHEL reserves the right to split the quantity of the enquiry as follows: 70% quantity being ordered on the original lowest bidder (L1) and balance 30% on the next higher bidder/s excluding H1, who accepts the L1 price. However, the final decision to split the order rests with BHEL only.

In the event that the other than L1 suppliers do not accept the L1 price, then the balance will be reverted to the original L1 and the original L1 shall be bound to accept the balance of the enquiry quantity kept reserved for order splitting. This decision would be given by BHEL within 60 days of the price bid opening.

Notwithstanding the quantum of split that may be indicated in the main body of the enquiry, bidders are advised to note that the splitting of the orders will be decided by BHEL after the evaluation of the techno-commercial and price bids.

(v) Offers for part quantities on item level basis are not acceptable to BHEL. While tenderers can quote for some or all the tendered items, no supplier shall quote for partial quantity of any given enquiry item. Such partial offer would not be considered in the enquiry for that item. Suppliers are to note that the evaluation unless otherwise specified will be on item level and not for the tendered items as a whole.

### **C] Evaluation of Offers**

a) The price bids including the impact price (if any) of the technically acceptable offers alone shall be opened.

b) Offers with pre-conditions (like conditional discounts) for price are liable to be not considered / rejected. For evaluation such conditions would be removed and only the base offer would be considered for evaluation and comparison.

d) In the event of any change in scope / quantity arising out of the discussions, offerers would be given a chance to submit their revised offer / Impact bids. The option for the revised offer / impact offer will be triggered by BHEL. The Supplier then will have the facility to feed-in the revised price / impact price as per the provision given by BHEL. The impact price can be positive or negative (or nil). The impact price option shall contain only the price addition / deletion for such change in the scope / quantities, over and above the original scope and price quoted. The original price quoted would remain unchanged. The total price would then be computed by the arithmetic addition of the original price and the impact price. Where BHEL gives the option of submitting the revised offer, the impact would be computed as the arithmetic difference of the revised price and the original price.

e) For evaluating the overseas offers, CFR Chennai Sea Port price quoted will be taken into account. The cost to BHEL will be arrived at by loading the applicable customs duty project wise, insurance charges, inland transportation charges to BHEL stores and LC charges etc.,

f) Deleted.

g) BHEL reserves the right to reject without assigning any reasons / load any offer with factors other than already specified for such offers having deviations to BHEL Specifications, Standard Terms & Conditions at its discretion. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final.

h) BHEL reserves the right to reject an offer due to unsatisfactory past performance during tender finalisation / execution of a contract at any of BHEL projects / units or if unsatisfactory performance report is received from the party/s referenced by the supplier at any time during tender finalisation.

i) BHEL reserves the right to operate Purchase / Price preference to Government of India Undertakings, which shall be given as per the guidelines of Government of India given from time to time and / or relax the Terms and Conditions of the tender.

j) For the purpose of comparing prices, tender prices shall be converted to Indian rupees and the conversion shall be made by using the TT Selling rate of State Bank of India (SBI) prevailing on the date of opening of

Techno-Commercial / Unpriced bids. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken. This exchange rate will be followed till placement of order. Tenderers may please note that even if an impact price is taken as in (d) for purpose of price evaluation and arriving at the rank; the exchange rate will be taken as explained above.

k) Unless otherwise specified, evaluation will be on individual line item basis only and ordering will be on respective L1 vendors.

l) BHEL reserves the right to conduct negotiations on the “Price” and “Other Commercial Terms and Conditions” with the lowest ranked offerer at any time after the bid opening but before the release of the Purchase Order and If so required by BHEL, Supplier may have to share their costing sheet with BHEL.

m) Bidders are required to confirm in writing in their techno-commercial document that other than themselves (the bidder) none of its group companies, concerns or affiliates etc., are participating in the tender either directly or indirectly or through any other agency under the same proprietor / common partner(s)/ common Directors. If during the evaluation of the bids it is found that the bidder has submitted the offer in violation of this condition then all the offers received from the group companies would stand rejected. If such relationship is found at a later date where the Purchase Order has been issued, then BHEL would cancel the Purchase Order and initiate suitable action/s under the contract/s including but not limited to invoking the Risk Purchase clause of the order and other applicable legal provisions / guidelines of BHEL including guidelines on suspension of business dealings. (Please see clause L sub-clause c).

#### **D] Execution of the Order**

a) BHEL will have the option to pre-inspect the materials at Supplier's works by BHEL's own inspector or by third party agency appointed by BHEL or BHEL's end customer/s. The mere act of the pre-dispatch inspection (PDI) does not absolve the Supplier from giving the specifications as agreed upon in the Purchase Order. In the case of inspection being carried out by a third party inspector (TPI) as per the extant practice, the TPI would forward the Inspection Report (IR) along with Test Certificates and other related documents to the Quality Assurance (QA) Department of BHEL. The QA department after scrutinising the report/s submitted by the TPI would issue the Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). Suppliers are hereby informed that materials should be dispatched only after getting the MDCC, failing which the materials may be rejected on receipt at BHEL Stores.

b) In the case of overseas suppliers Inspection call for carrying out the inspection shall be given 30 days before the scheduled contract delivery date. The Inspection date/s given by the Supplier shall be on firm basis. For local Suppliers the Notice period of Inspection shall be 10 working days.

c) Deviations, if any pointed out by the visiting Inspection team of BHEL shall be corrected and the items as per specification shall be dispatched on or before the contract delivery date after getting the MDCC.

d) The final inspection for acceptance will, however be carried out at BHEL's works at Ranipet.

**e) The contract delivery date is the date of receipt at BHEL Stores for suppliers in India, applicable in the case of FOR Destination Contracts.**

**For ex-works contracts or FOR dispatching station indigenous contracts, the date of the Lorry way bill issued by the authorised transport carriers of BHEL / Railway Receipt / Courier Way bill / Airway bill or any such dispatch documents of carriage approved by BHEL would be considered as the Contract Delivery Date. In the case of CFR contracts with overseas suppliers, the B/L date shall be taken as the Contract Delivery Date**

f) Travel & other local stay cost for the Inspectors sent by BHEL will be to BHEL account, but other Inspection Charges, if any shall be to the account of the Seller only.

g) The supplier shall arrange for packing suitably in all respects for normal transport by sea / rail / road and Materials shall be suitably protected against effect of tropical salt laden atmosphere in the event of shipment being delayed at ports / store yards and as per BHEL TDC.

h) Foreign suppliers shall dispatch on CFR agreed Sea-Port basis, according to the contract conditions. Indian suppliers shall dispatch on free delivery (door-delivery) at BHEL stores basis only. Unloading the materials at BHEL Stores would be to the account of BHEL only.

i) In the event of any short supply, it shall be the responsibility of the supplier to deliver such short supplied/ missing items on Free-of-Cost basis at BHEL stores, including customs clearances at Indian Ports in the case of foreign suppliers.

k) Terms of payment:

k.1) For Indigenous Suppliers: Unless otherwise agreed to by BHEL, the standard payment terms of BHEL shall be: For non-MSE suppliers 100% payment made directly through EFT within 90 days from the date of receipt and acceptance of materials at BHEL Stores, Ranipet or 90 days from the date of acknowledgement of receipt of materials at destination specified. If any supplier asks for payment terms other than the above specified, then suitable loading on cost will be considered. **Loading of any deviation in the payment terms w.r.t tender terms will be "Base rate of State Bank of India (SBI) (as applicable on the date of bid opening: Techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6%, will be considered for loading for the periods of relaxation sought by bidders.**

k.2) For MSE vendors (under Micro & Small category alone) 100% payment will be made within 45 days from the date of receipt and acceptance of materials at BHEL Stores, Ranipet or 45 days from the date of acknowledgement of receipt of materials at destination specified.

l) NOTE:

Where the destination specified is other than BHEL Stores Ranipet, for claiming payment, Supplier has to submit proof of receipt of the materials at the destination by furnishing a copy of the acknowledged despatch document (LR/RR/Courier receipt etc.) .

If the Bidder is bidding for the first time and wants to be considered as an MSE then, the Bidder shall submit document evidencing that they are an MSE along with a certificate from a Chartered Accountant certifying the status of their Unit / Works clearly specifying the address of the works which is to be considered as MSE and send the same to BHEL, Ranipet either before the tender opening date or upload it as a part of the tender document in the e-procurement portal. Where the document is submitted electronically a hard copy shall invariably be sent within a reasonable period (not exceeding 30 days) from the bid opening date for the purpose of BHEL's records. If the hard copy is not received within this specified time, then the supplier would be treated as a non-MSE. BHEL will not be responsible for any postal / courier / delivery delays.

For approved vendors the status as on the date of the bid opening as available with BHEL Ranipet's records shall be used for reckoning the status of the Bidder as an MSE or otherwise.

Offer/s received without these documents will be treated as non-MSE and order finalization will be done based on this premise. Documents submitted after Bid-opening will not be considered in this tender. This provision for MSE will apply subject to the condition that the participating MSE meets the tender requirements.

For approved suppliers, in case of any change in the MSE status, it shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to notify the change as a part of the Bid document. If at a later date it comes to the knowledge of BHEL, Ranipet that the change in the status has not been intimated by the Bidder and the order is obtained under the premise of an MSE then BHEL would cancel the pending order against this tender and take necessary steps for suspension of the business dealing with the Bidder as per the procurement policy of BHEL. Similarly if a supplier claims MSE status after the Part I bid opening, then the same would not be considered in the tender.

In case after the bid opening it is seen that no MSE has become L1, then depending on the nature of the item, if it is not possible to split the tendered items / quantities on account of reasons like customer contract requirements of supplying one make for a given project or technical reasons like the tendered item being a system etc. then BHEL would not counter offer the L1 prices even though there may be MSE bidders within the +15% band of L1.

#### Other concessions for MSEs / Reserved sectors

In addition to the concessions specified above, MSE suppliers will be eligible for such other concessions as per the MSME Act 2006 and any other benefits / concessions that may be announced by the Government of India from time to time.. However, such concessions as applicable at the time of tender opening alone will be applicable. Any concessions advised after tender opening will not be considered for the current tender.

Items that are reserved for MSE and for any other items for which reservations for Indian manufacturers are notified by the Govt. Of India, such concessions as prevailing on the date of tender opening shall apply as a part of this tender conditions.

ii) Foreign Suppliers “100% thru’ irrevocable & unconfirmed LC at sight within 3 weeks from the PO date through any one of our Bankers listed elsewhere in the tender conditions for 100% value (less Agency Commission, if any ) valid up to the PO delivery period and 15 days thereafter for negotiation. All bank charges in India to BHEL's account and all other charges outside India to Supplier's account. **BHEL would load the price of foreign suppliers in order to bring them on common platform as per Indigenous Suppliers on the account of differential payment terms to Indigenous Suppliers. Loading of payment terms will be “Base rate of State Bank of India (SBI) (as applicable on the date of bid opening: Techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6%, will be considered for loading for the periods of relaxation compared to indigenous suppliers i.e. 90 days.**

m) Any incidence of tax like Income tax, Goods & Services Tax (GST) and Withholding any other similar tax / duties /levies imposed by the Government of India, or the State Government, where the BHEL Unit is located, deductible at Source, during the tenure of the Order shall be deducted by BHEL and necessary certification of the deduction (Tax deduction at Source) would be given. This is subject to the supplier fulfilling the necessary documentation as specified by the Government of India. (e.g. Tax Residency Certificate, PAN Number etc.)

n) The Guarantee period shall start from the “Date of receipt and acceptance of the materials at BHEL Stores.”

***o) Where any bidder gives extended credit period over and above that offered by BHEL, then all other Non-MSE bidders and foreign bidders would have to match the extended period of payment terms. This information would be given to such bidders after opening of the techno-commercial bids; but before opening the price bids. However bidders would not be allowed to change their price bid for purpose of confirming the extended credit period. In the event such bidder/s do not accept the extended credit period***

*for payment, then their offer would be loaded to the extent of the differential between their offered payment terms and the revised payment terms offered by BHEL as explained above.*

#### **E] Liquidated Damages Clause:**

BHEL will levy penalty as Liquidated Damages (LD), for delay in delivery. The damages shall be at the rate of ½% per week or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% PLUS applicable Goods & Services Tax (GST). The contract delivery date for purpose of L.D is the date of receipt at BHEL Stores for suppliers in India for F.O.R. Destination Contract and the date of dispatch clearance given by BHEL for overseas suppliers. For ex-works or F.O.R dispatching station contracts, the date of the dispatch document will be reckoned as the date of delivery for computing the LD. Supplier shall deduct the applicable LD from the first payment when raising the claim for the same. The applicable LD if any would be communicated by BHEL along with the dispatch clearance. It is taken by BHEL that Foreign Suppliers have confirmed their acceptance to BHEL for opening the LC for value which is the value of the order reduced by the applicable LD. The LD would apply on the undelivered portion only. In case of reasons attributable to BHEL for the delay in delivery (for e.g. delay in arranging the pre-inspection) then the delivery time would be reset to the extent of the time delay attributable to BHEL, with waiver of the LD. Delivery being the essence of BHEL's contract requirements, Unless otherwise specified the LD would apply on the undelivered portion of the contracted items. **In the event that a Supplier does not accept the LD condition above, the offer would be loaded to the extent of the shortfall with respect to upper limit specified above.**

#### **F) Miscellaneous**

##### **i) Role of Principals and Agents:**

BHEL will deal directly with indigenous manufacturers only.

BHEL strongly discourages the engagement of Agents in India by foreign principals, to deal with BHEL, in BHEL's tenders.

BHEL will not enter into any correspondence with an Indian Agent.

The Indian Agent will not be extended the privilege given to the principals, such as that of attending the tender openings, attending technical discussions, commercial discussions or price negotiations and such like.

In case, in spite of the above, a foreign principal insists on engaging an Indian Agent, It is made clear by BHEL that:

It is the sole responsibility of the foreign principal to ensure the Agent does not represent any other foreign principal in a given tender.

An undertaking to this effect shall be given by the foreign principal that his / her Agent does not represent any other foreign principal in the tender. This document shall form a part of the techno-commercial offer.

A Principal shall authorise only one Agent to quote against each BHEL's tender. In the event a Principal authorises more than one agent to quote against a BHEL's tender, then all such offers will be rejected by BHEL in that tender. Principals are also advised to include BHEL's tender Number / Reference in their authorisation issued to the Agent.

If at any stage of the tender, BHEL finds that an Indian Agent has represented more than one foreign principal, all such offers of and all the foreign principals would be disqualified summarily in the tender inquiry.

BHEL will only give an intimation of notice of the disqualification. No correspondence would be entertained by BHEL, on their decision. Such decision of BHEL shall be irrevocable, firm and final and shall be binding on the tenderer.

BHEL, due to business reasons would ban, would have banned Indian agents from dealing with BHEL.

Any foreign principal who engages such a banned agent, or an employee of the banned agency, or any other person connected with the banned agency, at any time during the tender proceedings, would be disqualified from the tender proceedings. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and be binding on the OEM.

Hence in their own interests, prospective tenderers may check with BHEL, the status of their proposed agent vis-à-vis BHEL.

In view of the requirement of BHEL, it is strongly suggested that in their own interest, foreign principals may desist from engaging any Indian agent and deal with BHEL directly and it is stressed that any Main producer proposing to deal with BHEL by engaging and through an Indian Agent does so at their own risk.

BHEL shall in no way be responsible for any consequences that may arise to the foreign principal on account of the antecedents / actions of their Indian Agent.

**In the event of the foreign principal engaging an Indian Agent:**

**a) The Supplier shall furnish an authenticated copy of the Agency Agreement with his agent detailing the precise relationship between them and their mutual interest in the business along with techno-commercial bid.**

b) The Supplier shall furnish original authorization letter for the Indian Agent. The letter shall contain name, contact person, complete postal address including phone, fax and e-mail ID. It shall also spell out the type of services to be rendered by Indian Agent.

c) Indian Agent & Agency commission: An Indian Agent can represent only one Foreign Manufacturer against a particular Tender. The CFR price quoted by the foreign bidder shall include the agency commission. However, the agency commission component payable to their Indian Agents shall be shown separately in the Offer, either as a lump-sum or as a percentage of the quoted price. This will be paid by BHEL in Indian Rupees, on satisfactory receipt & acceptance of the materials. For calculation of Rupee equivalent of Agency Commission, exchange rate as prevailing on the date of Purchase Order will be taken and

d) For all discussions, technical clarification and negotiations etc. only the principal would be authorized for interaction with BHEL. The Agent shall not be a party to the discussions / negotiations and would not be normally allowed to participate.

**ii) Terms & Conditions of Letter of Credit (L/C) for overseas suppliers (indicated for acceptance).**

a) Unconfirmed irrevocable Letter of Credit at Sight only will be opened by BHEL. Confirmation of L/C is not preferred by BHEL. Also L.C will be opened in Lots in line with the staggered delivery.

b) All Bank charges out side India are to the Supplier's account and within India to BHEL's account.

c) In case of L/C extension caused by delays attributable to the Supplier, the L/C extension / commitment charges are to be borne by the Supplier.

**iii) Other terms & conditions for letter of credit: - Documents for negotiation**

- a) Signed Commercial invoice in quadruplicate, for a value not exceeding the draft amount, quoting the import Licence No and certifying goods evidencing shipment of the merchandise are as per Applicant's Purchase Order. The amount of invoice after deducting Indian Agent's commission, if any, should not exceed the Credit amount. (The Indian agent's commission, if any, is payable in India in Indian rupees only.)
- b) Certificate of Country of Origin, from the country of manufacture, issued by the Chamber of Commerce.
- c) One set of Original and two sets of Non-negotiable copies of 'signed', 'unmarked', 'clean on board' Ocean Bill of Lading, showing Shipper as "Government of India" Account M/s. Bharat Heavy Electrical Ltd, Unit: BHEL, Ranipet as consignee (The opening bank should not be notified as consignee), marked freight payable / prepaid at destination.
- d) Packing list in 4 copies in English, indicating Size wise Number of bundles / pieces shipped and weight.
- e) Certified copy of the fax / e-mail sent by the beneficiary to the applicant giving the following particulars of shipment, as the insurance is to be arranged by the Applicant in India: (a) Purchase Order Number & date; (b) Bill of Lading Number & date (c) Name of vessel; (d) Port of Loading; (e) Number of bundles / pieces and weight; (f) Invoice Number, date and value (g) Purchase Order item number's despatched. The cable / fax is to be sent within 2 working days of shipment.
- f) Beneficiary's certificate showing the relevant airmail / courier reference no. and date that the following clauses have been complied with:
- 1] Beneficiary to forward by Registered Airmail / Courier one complete set of original documents and one set of non-negotiable documents within 3 working days of obtaining shipping documents to Regional Manager (ROD), Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, 6th Floor, EVR Periyar Bldg. No 690 (Old 474), Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai-600035. India. (Phone: +91-24330931, 24330253; e-mail: pbpwar@bhel.in)
  - 2] Beneficiary to courier at his cost 3 copies of complete set of non-negotiable documents to the Officer who released the Purchase Order.
  - 3] Declaration by the Supplier certifying that the contents in each case are not less than those entered in the invoices / packing list and that the invoicing for the supplies effected is strictly in accordance with agreed rates as stipulated in the Purchase Order.
  - 4] Declaration to the effect that all other documents as per purchase order has been couriered to the Purchase order releasing authority
  - 5] The carrying steamer should be seaworthy, less than 25 years of age and approved by Lloyds / Classification Societies / General Insurance Corporation of India from time to time and
  - 6] Copy of Dispatch Clearance / Instruction issued by BHEL.

**iv) Documents to be sent directly to the Purchaser prior to shipment**

- a) Manufacturer's Original Internal Inspection / Test certificate in triplicate.
- b) Manufacturer's Original Guarantee certificate as per Purchase Order. The material shall be guaranteed for a period of 12 months from the date of acceptance of the materials at BHEL stores or 18 months from the date of dispatch whichever is earlier. The acceptance would be evidenced by the Stores Receipt Voucher (SRV) which will be raised by BHEL.
- c) Inspection / Test Certificate issued by BHEL / Inspection agency specified in the Purchase Order. In the event that Inspection prior to dispatch is not carried out by the Engineers of BHEL, the Inspection certificate of the third party so authorized by BHEL and

d) Any other documentation as specified in the Purchase Order.

**v) Conditions for transportation:**

a) All shipping documents shall show the Purchase Order Number & Date, Import Licence Number & Date, and Letter of Credit Number & Date.

b) Transshipment is to be avoided.

c) Loading on deck is not permitted. The transport document must not contain a provision that goods may be carried on deck.

d) A transport document which is produced or appearing to have been produced by reprographic, automated or computerized systems or as carbon copy will be accepted as an original document provided that it is marked as original and is ink-signed.

e) The transport document must contain all the conditions of carriage on the original document.

f) The transport document must not indicate the place of destination as being different from the port of discharge.

g) The transport document must not contain the indication 'intended' or similar qualification in relation to the vessel or other means of transport or port of loading or port of discharge.

h) The transport document must be issued by the carrier or his agent and not by any freight forwarder.

i) Transport documents bearing reference by stamp or otherwise, to costs additional to the freight charges are not acceptable.

j) The Bills of Exchange must be dated and presentation of documents for negotiation must not be later than 15 days after the date of shipment and in any case not later than the expiry date of the Credit.

l) Indian suppliers shall dispatch the materials on freight prepaid and on door-delivery basis (FOR Destination – Destination: BHEL Stores) and

m) In the event there is a delay by the Supplier in negotiating / submitting the document, any demurrage / wharfage arising out of the same shall be to the account of the Supplier and shall be deducted from the final payment. Also, in such cases, the Supplier shall authorize the Steamer / Shipping agent / transporter to freely release the consignment to BHEL by providing a “Surrender Bill of Lading”. Over-seas Suppliers have to give a No-Objection Certificate to BHEL, authorizing BHEL to get the Delivery Order from the Steamer Agent without producing the Original Bill of Lading. This is required to ensure avoidance of incidence of demurrage at Chennai Sea-port that may arise in case of delayed presentation of documents by the Seller.

**G) Reverse auction (RA) / on-line bidding on internet:**

*1. “BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. Bidders shall give their acceptance with their offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of the bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA.”*

*2. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit ‘Process compliance form’ (to the designated service provider) as well as ‘Online sealed bid’ in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of ‘Process compliance form’ or ‘Online sealed bid’ by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant*

*guidelines for “Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).”*

3. The philosophy followed for reverse auction shall be English Reverse (No ties).
4. For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
5. BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
6. In case of reverse auction, BHEL will inform the bidders the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained.
7. Business rules like event date, time, bid decrement, extension etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
8. Bidders have to fax the Compliance form (annexure IV) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
9. Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.

**Note: Decision to go for RA or not will be on case to case basis.**

10. At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on auction portal.
11. The lowest bidder has to fax/e-mail the duly signed and filled-in prescribed format for price breakup including that of line items, to the Service provider within two working days of Auction without fail.
12. Bidders are required to read the “Terms and Conditions” section of the auctions site of Service provider, using the Login IDs and passwords given to them by the service provider before reverse auction event. Bidders should acquaint themselves of the „Business Rules of Reverse Auction“, which will be communicated before the Reverse Auction.
13. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines, shall be initiated by BHEL and the results of the RA scrapped/ aborted.
14. The Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party.
15. The bidders have to necessarily submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed price bid already submitted to BHEL along with their offer. The envelope sealed price bid of successful L1 bidder in RA, if conducted, would also be opened after the RA and the order will be placed on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) thus obtained. It is considered that the bidder having submitted their offer specifically agrees to this condition and undertakes to execute the contract on thus awarded rate/s.
16. If it is found that L1 bidder has quoted higher in the online sealed bid in comparison to the envelope sealed bid for any item(s), the bidder will be issued a warning letter to this effect. However, if the same bidder again defaults on this count in any subsequent tender, it will be considered as fraud and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).”

17. The calculation sheet e.g. excel sheet (which will help to arrive at 'Total Cost to BHEL') will be communicated to respective bidders of RA by BHEL. In line with the NIT terms, BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at "Total Cost to BHEL" like Packing & forwarding charges, Taxes and Duties, Freight charges, Insurance, Goods & Services Tax (GST) and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL standard Commercial terms & conditions) for each of the bidder to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.]

18. This calculation sheet will be finalized based on the evaluation criteria specified in the NIT.

19. Suppliers are required to submit their best price bid in a separate sealed cover along with techno-commercial bid. After evaluation of Techno-Commercial Bids:

a) In case BHEL decides not to conduct RA, the envelope sealed price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders, along with price impact, if any, would be opened and processed as per extant the internal Purchase/ Works Policy as applicable to BHEL.

b) In case BHEL decides to conduct RA, business rules of RA will be sent to service provider.(See Annexure for Model General Business Rules of RA.)

20. Generally the start price for the RA would be the lowest of

a) Lowest online sealed bid and

b) Internal Estimate of BHEL

*Note: Wherever more than one lowest online sealed bids are identical and lower than the estimate, the start price, would be that price arrived by reducing the lowest online sealed bid by maximum of one decrement.*

21. Reverse auction process would deemed to have started upon receipt of 'Online Sealed Bids' from the bidders within the prescribed time frame as per Business Rules.

22. After receipt of 'online sealed bids', the start price & bid decrement will be decided by BHEL and the same would be communicated to the service provider, to start the bidding process.

23. Only those bidders who have submitted the 'online sealed bid' within the scheduled time would be eligible to participate further in RA process. However, the H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in online sealed bid) will not be allowed to participate in further RA process provided minimum three bidders are left after removal of H1 bidder. In case of tie for H1 bid (identical online sealed bids), 15 minutes additional time would be provided and all the participating bidders would be informed by mail/ message on bidding screen to enable bidders submit revised online sealed bids so as to break the tie.

24. If the lowest online sealed bid is the starting price, then the lowest bidder in online sealed bid shall be shown as current L1 automatically by the system. System would have the provision to indicate this bid as current L1 for further bidding.

25. If the start price is lower than the lowest online sealed bid, on acceptance of such start price by any bidder, this bid would be indicated as current L1 for further bidding.

26. In case of no further bidding, RA will be deemed to have been successful with current L1 bidder.

27. All bidders who had given online sealed bid would be able to see their rank and L1 price and their ranking L1, L2 etc. would be based on their last quoted price irrespective of quote received in RA or online sealed bid.

28. RA shall be treated as failed in the following scenarios:

- a) In cases where the start price is (a) estimate or (b) one decrement (maximum) lower than the lowest of the online sealed bids and no bidder accepts the start price.
- b) In cases where the number of online sealed bids are less than four before removal of highest bidder.
- c) In cases of tie among H1 bidders, even after extension of submission of online sealed bids once by 15 minutes.
- d) Wherever, the evaluation is done for individual line items, RA shall be treated as failed only for those line item(s) for which any of the above a), b) or c) satisfies.

29. In cases of failure of RA, sealed envelope price bids (of item(s) for which RA has failed) of all the techno-commercially qualified bidders would be opened and the tender would be processed accordingly. However, the envelope sealed bid(s) of techno-commercially acceptable bidder(s) who had agreed to participate in the RA and had failed to submit the online sealed bid would not be opened.

30. After declaring L1 upon completion of RA, the envelope sealed price bid of L1 bidder would also be opened for placement of order on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) and the offers would be processed as per extant their internal Purchase/ Works policy provisions of BHEL. Action as per NIT terms would be taken if online sealed bid is higher than the envelope sealed bid.

31. Relative position of bidders (for usage in cases of predefined splitting the quantities) would also include bidders who have given 'online sealed bids' but have not given further bids in auction. In case of splitting requirement, H1 bidder may be considered for counter offer if the pre-stated (NIT) numbers of suppliers do not accept the counter offer. However, principle of splitting to N-1 bidder would be maintained.

32. In case H1 bidder happen to be MSE and was removed from further bidding but is within L1 + 15% band, then this bid would be considered and to be processed in line with 'Public Procurement Policy for Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) order, 2012'.

33. For providing preference to domestically manufactured Electronic Products, in accordance with Department of Electronics and Information Technology (DeitY) Gazette Notification No. 33(3)/2013-IPHW dated 23.12.2013 and its related notifications issued from time to time, H1 bidder removed from further bidding would be considered for counter-offer to meet domestic bidder requirement for the item(s) under procurement.

34. In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction for the tender enquiry, the Price bids and price impacts, if any, already submitted and available with BHEL would be opened as per BHEL's standard practice.

35. In case of enquiry through e-Procurement, the sealed electronic price bid (e-bid) would be treated as sealed envelope price bid.

**Note: In order to bring more transparency and to address any queries of Bidders on Reverse Auction, an abridged version of BHEL's "Common Guidelines for conducting Reverse Auction (RA)" has been hosted in BHEL's web site [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) under the links "Supplier Registration Page" and "Tender Notification". All Bidders are requested to visit the link and familiarize themselves with BHEL's RA procedures and guidelines before submission of their bid/s. Submission of Bid shall mean that the Bidder has read and understood BHEL's RA procedures and the bid is in agreement with the same.**

## **H] Force Majeure**

If at any time during the currency of this contract, the performance in whole or in part, by either party of any obligations under this contract shall be prevented or delayed by reason, of any war, hostilities, acts of the public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, explosions, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions or acts of GOD (hereinafter referred to as events), then provided notice of happening of any such events is given by either party to other within ten days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall reason of such events be entitled to terminate this contract nor shall either party have any such non performance and delay is resumed as soon as practicable after such events has come to an end or ceased to exist. If the performance in whole or part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason or any such event claims for extension of time shall be granted for period considered reasonable by the purchaser subject to prompt notification by the seller to the purchaser of the particulars of the events and supply to the purchaser if required of any supporting evidence. Any waiver of time in respect of partial installment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of time in respect of remaining deliveries.

## **I] Cancellation of Order:**

In the event of non-performance of the contract by the Supplier, BHEL reserves the right to cancel the order with issue of a written notice. BHEL would provide a curing period of 30 days, for the Supplier to rectify the situation. If the Supplier fails to rectify the reason/s that led to the issue of cancellation notice by BHEL, then the cancellation order would be issued automatically by BHEL, without further recourse to the Seller. BHEL will not pay any cancellation charges or any other charges / damages to the Supplier, arising out such cancellation. In the event of the non-performance of the supply contract, by the Supplier, the rights of BHEL include, in addition to cancelling the order, to take alternate purchase action at the cost and risk of the supplier. The additional expenditure to be incurred by BHEL in such alternate purchase would be to the account of the supplier. (Risk Purchase). This remedy would be in addition to the invoking of the CEBG on grounds of failure of the Supplier in executing the Contract and any other legal remedies." BHEL reserves the right to initiate the alternate purchase action at the cost and risk of the erring supplier by issue of a simple notice of intention for the alternate purchase action duly sent by any electronic means and / or by a letter. The cancellation of the order would not be a pre-condition for initiation of the alternate purchase action.

## **J] Contract Execution Bank Guarantee:**

To demonstrate the fidelity of the successful bidder, in executing the Contract, on receipt of the Letter of Intent / Purchase Order, the Supplier shall arrange to provide a contract execution bank guarantee (CEBG). The format of the CEBG is a part of this enquiry. The format may be downloaded and necessary stamping may be obtained from the Banker towards submission of the CEBG. The indigenous suppliers have to provide the CEBG from any one of the Nationalized Banks, listed in the annexure to these terms. Overseas suppliers can submit the CEBG from any of the reputed International / National Bankers. However the CEBG is to be confirmed by any of the Bankers listed by us. In the event of failure by the Supplier to execute the contract either fully or partially, BHEL would encash the entire CEBG. The CEBG shall be valid for the period covering the agreed delivery date of the order with a further claim period of 3 months on the last specified delivery date. In the event of the failure of delivery BHEL would proceed with encashing the CEBG without reference to the Supplier. In the event of BHEL granting extension of the delivery dates, then the CEBG validity shall also be got extended by the Supplier to the extent of the extended delivery times together with the claim period as specified elsewhere. **The CEBG shall be for a value of 2% of the Purchase order.**

**Suppliers who are all already registered with BHEL and having a vendor performance rating of A or A+ grade would be exempted from submission of CEBG.**

#### **Performance Bank Guarantee**

Where ever so required, the Supplier shall arrange to provide a Performance bank guarantee (PBG). The indigenous suppliers have to provide the PBG from any one of the Nationalized Banks, listed in the tender terms. Overseas suppliers can submit the PBG from any of the reputed International / National Bankers. However the PBG shall be confirmed by any of the Bankers listed by us. The PBG shall guarantee the performance of the equipment / materials / items supplied and shall cover the guarantee period. The PBG shall have a claim period of 3 months in addition to the guarantee period. In the event of failure of the supplies made within the guarantee period, BHEL would encash the entire PBG. **The PBG shall be for a value of 10% of the Purchase order.**

**The supplier/s have to get the PBG format (pre-printed) from BHEL and get the same stamped by the Banker. Change of PBG terms either by the supplier's Banker or by the supplier, after servicing of the order is not acceptable. Similarly PBG prepared by the supplier (typed by them) will also not be acceptable to BHEL. The pre-printed form issued by BHEL shall be used for making the PBG.**

#### **K] Post-order submission of documents for approval**

In the event of the release of Letter of Intent (LoI) / Purchase order/s (PO) against this tender, Bidders have to submit the applicable documents as called for in the tender / LoI / PO/s, such as drawings, data sheets, design calculations etc. These documents for approval have to be submitted within the agreed timelines between BHEL and Bidder. Normally the time period for submission for approval is 15 days from the date of receipt of the LoI / PO by the supplier. The actual time period within which the documents have to be submitted for approval would be specified in the LoI / PO.

Such documents would be subjected to evaluation and approval by BHEL and / or by BHEL's customer / Consultant / Customer's Consultant. Bidders have to give their specific acceptance for this.

After approval of such documents and after getting clearance from BHEL, only the items ordered can be taken up for manufacture.

Any changes required by BHEL / Customer etc. in the documents submitted for approval shall be incorporated by the Bidder and no extra cost would be payable by BHEL for such changes.

In the event that the Bidder does not carry out the required corrections, then the LoI / PO would be liable for cancellation by BHEL and BHEL would resort to alternate purchase action at the risk and cost of the Bidder under the Risk Purchase Condition of the Purchase Order.

*Note: After receiving the LoI / PO, supplier shall also forward the acknowledgement / acceptance of the LoI / PO by signing and returning the second copy of the LoI / PO as the token of acceptance.*

#### **L] Others**

a) In case of any contradiction in the terms and conditions given here and elsewhere in the other documents of the tender, it shall be the responsibility of the tenderer to get it clarified from BHEL. The officer authorized to provide such clarifications is the tender issuing officer.

b) Alterations to the conditions of the Tender can be done only by the authorized officer, at any time before the date and time of tender opening and would be duly communicated through a corrigendum.

c) **Suspension of Business dealings with Suppliers:**



(i) Before submitting offer, prospective bidders are advised to visit our web-site [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) / supplier registration to familiarize themselves with BHEL's policy and procedures of Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers.

Submission of offer shall be deemed to be evidence of the Bidder to have read and understood the above said policy.

**ii) Treatment of Banned / Under-performing Vendors:**

Any supplier who has been put on "Hold" or "Banned" from having business dealings with BHEL, Ranipet or any other unit of BHEL shall not submit their offer against this tender. If any such offers are received they would be summarily rejected and sent back. During the processing of tender, if any unit of BHEL puts a supplier on "Ban" then further processing of the offer will not be taken up and in case an order is placed, BHEL, Ranipet may resort at their discretion to cancel the PO either fully or partially.

If any of the supplier who is supplying similar material to BHEL, Ranipet has a Vendor Performance Rating (VPR) score of 'C' or below, then offer given by such parties will not be considered for ordering in this tender.

If any of the Bidders have unexecuted order/s with BHEL and if in such orders, the deliveries have been delayed beyond a reasonable period (say 30 days of agreed delivery period), the offer of such Bidders will also be liable for rejection.

Offers of such of those bidders against whom action for suspension of business dealings has been initiated by BHEL, Ranipet or any other Units/Division of BHEL will also not be considered in this tender.

**d) Fraud Prevention Policy:**

The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com> and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

**e) Applicability of Integrity Pact:-**

IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/ Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. A panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) have been appointed to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.

The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer) along with techno-commercial bid. Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification.

Details of IEM for this tender is furnished below:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_

Please refer Section-8 of IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the IEM mentioned in the tender.

Note:

*No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/ post/ email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc on the tender issued. All such clarification/ issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department*



*For all clarifications/ issues related to the tender, please contact:*

Name: (1) ..... (2) .....  
Dep't: .....  
Address: .....  
.....  
Phone: (Landline/Mobile) (1) ..... (2) .....  
Email: .....  
Fax: .....

Integrity Pact are applicable for all the BHEL enquiries whose estimated value is equal to or more than Rupees 05 Crores.

Copy of Integrity Pact with applicable nominated IEM is attached along with the tender documents for ready reference of Suppliers.

f) If any Supplier attempts to bribe, or pay commission, gift or any advantage or bring in undue influence either by himself or on his behalf any one including a stranger to the tender, in addition to instituting legal proceedings as per the extant laws prevailing, will disqualify the supplier from this tender and all future tenders of BHEL. Decision of the Purchaser would be final in this matter.

g) The laws governing this transaction shall be the laws in India.

h) Wherever not specified, Inco terms 2010 shall be used to interpret the Commercial terms and conditions and

i) In the event of an order, Supplier shall agree to settlement of disputes or differences, if any, by way of arbitration, in accordance with the "Rule of Arbitration" of the Indian Council of Arbitration.

*The language in the tender documents downloaded by the Bidders shall at no point of time be changed, altered or modified in any manner by the Tenderer. If such changes are made by any tenderer, it shall be considered as tampering with BHEL's terms and the offer shall be summarily rejected, whenever it is noticed by BHEL. Such Bidders would be disqualified from the Bidding Process and their offers would be forfeited / Bank Guarantees invoked. They would also not be allowed to participate in future tenders of BHEL.*

**M. Conditions for rejection of offers:**

**Following is the list of situations which would lead to rejection of offer/s.**

**This list is not exhaustive but only indicative.**

BHEL reserve the right to reject one or all offers without assigning any reason. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.

- 1. If the offer fails to meet the technical requirements/specifications of the tendered item/s.*
- 2. If the offer does not meet the commercial terms & conditions, such as but not limited to delivery period specified in the tender, Delivery terms, payment terms, Liquidated damages, Risk Purchase, cancellation clause etc., including the load factors specified in the tender.*
- 3. If the bidder fails to respond to clarification sought, within a reasonable period. In case of doubts / lack of clarity on the technical and commercial offer of the bidder, BHEL will seek clarifications. Bidders are required to respond completely to such BHEL's queries within 3 working days unless otherwise agreed to in writing by BHEL for period beyond 3 days. If supplier fails to respond within*

*3 working days or maximum 2 working days on a reminder thereon, the offer of such bidders will be automatically dis-qualified in the tender without further recourse to informing the bidder.*

*4. If any of the conditions listed below are applicable to the bidder, the offer is liable to be rejected:*

If any

- Debt recovery / Winding up Proceedings are initiated against the Company in Courts / Debt Recovery Tribunals (DRTs),
- Proceedings are there against the Company in National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) with respect to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) or otherwise,
- Any proceedings are there against the Company under the “Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest (SARFAESI) Act,
- Any restructuring proceedings are underway for the Company under Corporate Debt Restructuring (CDR), Strategic Debt Restructuring (SDR) or otherwise,
- Divestment / demerger proceedings are underway for the Company under the Companies Act.

*5. Failure to sign & accept the Integrity Pact (where applicable). Bidders are hereby informed that the contents of the Integrity Pact are firm and fixed and cannot be changed.*

The above list is not exhaustive but is indicative only.

**N. Special Note:**

BHEL is a Government of India Undertaking. Its procurement practices are governed by the (Internal) Purchase Policy issued by the management of the company and as per Annexure B applicable at the time of finalising the order against this tender.

**-O-**

**Record of Revisions:**

| Revision No. | Revision Date | Modification                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01           | 17.08.2016    | Payment terms for Foreign suppliers modified wrt loading- Clause k.ii                                                                                          |
| 02           | 29.08.2016    | Treatment of banned vendors – Para 3 added - Clause L.ii                                                                                                       |
| 03           | 14.09.2016    | Opening of offers – clause B – sub clause ‘b’ included and existing clause ‘b’ renamed as ‘c’.                                                                 |
| 04           | 14.09.2016    | Opening of offers – Note – sub clause (ii) modified                                                                                                            |
| 05           | 12.10.2016    | Clause N. Special Note added                                                                                                                                   |
| 06           | 22.10.2016    | Clause G Reverse Auction modified.<br>Annexure on General Business Rules for Reverse Auction appended<br>Role of Principals added under ‘Miscellaneous’        |
| 07           | 20.01.2017    | Clause L (e) is modified.<br>Clause L (f ,g ,h) renumbered.                                                                                                    |
| 08           | 24.02.2017    | Clause F(c) modified.                                                                                                                                          |
| 09           | 08.07.2017    | Clause M, Point 4 is added – regarding the financial health of the Bidder - as a criterion for disqualification.                                               |
| 10           | 20.07.2017    | Duties and Taxes replaced with GST; Applicability of GST for LD inserted in Clause E; Treatment of poor performing current vendors inserted in clause L.c.(ii) |
| 11           | 25.07.2017    | Clause A.Note (iii) CST etc., replaced with GST;<br>Clause C.f Deleted;                                                                                        |
| 12           | 15.09.2017    | Clause M, Point 5 inserted regarding Integrity Pact                                                                                                            |
| 13           | 21.03.2018    | Clause A, Point xi inserted regarding Overwriting in Price Bids                                                                                                |

## ANNEXURE

### Model General Business Rules for Reverse Auction

This has reference to tender no {tender number....date...}. BHEL shall finalise the Rates for the supply of {item name} through Reverse Auction mode. BHEL has made arrangement with M/s. {Service provider}, who shall be BHEL's authorized service provider for the same. Bidders should go through the instructions given below and submit acceptance of the same.

The technical & commercial terms are as per (a) BHEL Tender Enq. No. {...} dated {...}, (b) Bidders' technical & commercial bid (in case of two part bid) and (c) subsequent correspondences between BHEL and the bidders, if any.

#### 1. Procedure of Reverse Auctioning

- i. Online Sealed Bid: This duration of online sealed bid will be {...} minutes. All bidders to submit their online sealed bids during this period.
- ii. Online Reverse Auction: The 'opening price' i.e. start price for RA and 'bid decrement' will be decided by BHEL.
- iii. If BHEL decides the lowest online sealed bid as the starting price, then the lowest bidder in online sealed bid shall be shown as current L1 automatically by the system and no acceptance of that price is required. System shall have the provision to indicate this bid as current L1.
- iv. Bidders by offering a minimum bid decrement or the multiples thereof can displace a standing lowest bid and become "L1" and this continues as an iterative process.
- v. After the completion of the online reverse auction, the Closing Price (CP) shall be available for further processing.

**2. Schedule for Reverse Auction:** The Reverse Auction is tentatively scheduled on {date}: and the duration of online sealed bid will be {...} minutes. All bidders to submit their online sealed bids during this period.

#### - Online Sealed Bid:-

- {Start Time:
- Close Time: }

#### - Online Reverse Auction:-

- {Start Time:
- Close Time: }

#### 3. Auction extension time:

If a bidder places a bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of the Reverse Auction and if that bid gets accepted, then the auction's duration shall get extended automatically for another {...} minutes, for the entire auction (i.e. for all the items in the auction), from the time that bid comes in. Please note that the auto-extension will take place only if a bid comes in those last {...} minutes and if that bid gets accepted as the lowest bid. If the bid does not get accepted as the lowest bid, the auto-extension will not take place even if that bid might have come in the last {...} minutes. In case, there is no bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of Reverse Auction, the auction shall get closed automatically without any extension. However, bidders are advised not to wait till the last minute or last few seconds to enter their bid during the auto-extension period to avoid complications related with internet connectivity, network problems, system crash down, power failure, etc.

The above process will continue till completion of Reverse Auction.

Complaints/ Grievances, if any, regarding denial of service or any related issue should be given in writing thru e-mail/ fax to M/s. {Service provider} with a copy to BHEL within 15 minutes prior to initial closing time of Online Reverse Auction.

**4. Bid price:** The Bidder has to quote the {.....} Price inclusive of Packing & Forwarding charges, all the routine & type tests as per tender scope, GST, Freight (bidder to provide original Freight paid receipt), insurance charges, etc. including loading (if indicated by BHEL due to deviations in technical/commercial terms) for the Items specified. Details are as shown in Excel Sheet for calculation of total cost to BHEL (To be specified by Unit as per NIT conditions).

**5. Bidding currency and unit of measurement:**

Bidding will be conducted in *Indian Rupees per Unit* of the material as per the specifications {...}

In case of foreign currency bids, exchange rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid) shall be considered for conversion in Indian Rupees. If the relevant day happens to be a Bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken.

**6. Validity of bids:** Price shall be valid for {... days} from the date of reverse auction. These shall not be subjected to any change whatsoever.

**7. Lowest bid of a bidder:** In case the bidder submits more than one bid, the lowest bid at the end of Online Reverse Auction will be considered as the bidder's final offer to execute the work.

**8.** Bidders shall be assigned a **Unique User Name & Password** by M/s. {Service provider}. Bidders are advised to change the Password and edit the information in the Registration Page after the receipt of initial Password from M/s. {Service provider} to ensure confidentiality. All bids made from the Login ID given to the bidders will be deemed to have been made by the bidders/ bidders 'company'.

**9.** Post auction procedure: BHEL will proceed with the Lowest Bid in the Reverse Auction for further processing.

**10.** Any commercial/ technical loading shall be intimated to bidders prior to RA. The excel sheet provided in this regard shall cover all these aspects. Commercial/ technical loading if any, shall be added by the respective bidder in its price during online sealed bid & Online Reverse Auction. Modalities of loading & de-loading shall be separately intimated to the bidders. The responsibility for correctness of total cost to BHEL shall lie with the bidders.

**11.** Computerized reverse auction shall be conducted by BHEL (through M/s. {Service Provider}), on pre-specified date, while the bidders shall be quoting from their own offices/ place of their choice. Internet connectivity shall have to be ensured by bidders themselves.

During the RA process if a bidder is not able to bid and requests for extension of time by FAX/ email/ phone then time extension of additional 15 minutes will be given by the service provider provided such requests come before 5 minutes of auction closing time. However, only one such request per bidder can be entertained. Despite this extension if bidder fails to upload his prices due to extreme case of failure of Internet connectivity, (due to any reason whatsoever may be) it is the bidders' responsibility/ decision to send fax communication immediately to M/s. {Service provider}, furnishing the price the bidder wants to bid online with a request to the service provider to upload the faxed price online so that the service provider will upload that price online on behalf of the Bidder. It shall be noted clearly that the concerned bidder communicating this price to service provider has to solely ensure that the fax message is received by the service provider in a readable/ legible form and also the Bidder should simultaneously check up with service provider about the clear receipt of the price faxed. It shall also be clearly understood that the bidder shall be at liberty to send such fax communications of prices to be uploaded by the service provider only within the closure of Bid time and under no circumstance it shall be allowed beyond the closure of Bid time /reverse auction. It shall also be noted that the service provider should be given a reasonable required time by the bidders, to upload such prices online and if such required time is not available at the disposal of the Service provider at the time of receipt of the fax message from the bidders, the service provider will not be uploading the prices and either BHEL or the service provider are not responsible for this unforeseen circumstances. In order to ward-off such contingent situation bidders are requested to make all the necessary arrangements/ alternatives whatever required so that they are able to circumvent such situation and still be able to participate in the reverse auction successfully. Failure of power

or loss of connectivity at the premises of bidders during the Reverse auction cannot be the cause for not participating in the reverse auction. On account of this, the time for the auction cannot be extended and neither BHEL nor M/s. {Service provider} is responsible for such eventualities.

**12. Proxy bids:** Proxy bidding feature is a pro-bidder feature to safeguard the bidder's interest of any internet failure or to avoid last minute rush. The proxy feature allows bidders to place an automated bid in the system directly in an auction and bid without having to enter a new amount each time a competing bidder submits a new offer. The bid amount that a bidder enters is the minimum that the bidder is willing to offer. Here the software bids on behalf of the bidder. This obviates the need for the bidder participating in the bidding process until the proxy bid amount is decrementally reached by other bidders. When proxy bid amount is reached, the bidder (who has submitted the proxy bid) has an option to start participating in the bidding process.

The proxy amount is the minimum amount that the bidder is willing to offer. During the course of bidding, the bidder cannot delete or change the amount of a proxy bid. Bids are submitted in decrements (decreasing bid amounts). The application automates proxy bidding by processing proxy bids automatically, according to the decrement that the auction originator originally established when creating the auction, submitting offers to the next bid decrement each time a competing bidder bids, regardless of the fact whether the competing bids are submitted as proxy or standard bids. However, it may please be noted that if a manual bid and proxy bid are submitted at the same instant manual bid will be recognized as the L1 at that instant. In case of more than one proxy bid, the system shall bid till it crosses the threshold value of 'each lowest proxy bid' and thereafter allow the competition to decide the final L1 price. Proxy bids are fed into the system directly by the respective bidders. As such this information is privy only to the respective bidder(s).

**13.** Bidders are advised to get fully trained and clear all their doubts such as refreshing of screen, quantity being auctioned, tender value being auctioned etc. from M/s. {Service provider}.

**14.** M/s. {Service provider}, shall arrange to demonstrate/ train the bidder or bidder's nominated person(s), without any cost to bidders. M/s. {Service provider}, shall also explain the bidders, all the business rules related to the Reverse Auction. Bidders are required to submit their acceptance to the terms/ conditions/modalities before participating in the Reverse Auction in the process compliance form as enclosed. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.

**15.** Successful bidder shall be required to submit the final prices (L1) in prescribed format (Annexure-VI) for price breakup including that of line items, if required, quoted during the Online Reverse Auction, duly signed and stamped as token of acceptance without any new condition (other than those already agreed to before start of auction), after the completion of auction to M/s. {Service provider} besides BHEL within two working days of Auction without fail.

**16.** Any variation between the final bid value and that in the confirmatory signed price breakup Document will be considered as tampering the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).

**17.** Bidders' bid will be taken as an offer to execute the work/ supplies of the item as per enquiry No. {...} dt. {...}. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn and bidder shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at bidder's final bid price. Should bidder back out and not execute the contract as per the rates quoted, BHEL shall take action as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).

**18.** Bidders shall be able to view the following on their screen along with the necessary fields during Online Reverse Auction:

- a. Leading (Running Lowest) Bid in the Auction (only total price of package).
- b. Bid Placed by the bidder.
- c. Start Price.
- d. Decrement value.
- e. Rank of their own bid during bidding as well as at the close of auction

**19.** BHEL's decision on award of contract shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.



20. BHEL reserves the right to extend, reschedule or cancel the Reverse Auction process at any time, before ordering, without assigning any reason, with intimation to bidders.

21. BHEL shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the site irrespective of the cause. In such cases, the decision of BHEL shall be binding on the bidders.

22. Other terms and conditions shall be as per bidder's techno-commercial offers and other correspondences, if any, till date.

23. If there is any clash between this business document and the FAQ available, if any, in the website of M/s. {Service provider}, the terms & conditions given in this business document will supersede the information contained in the FAQs. Any changes made by BHEL/ service provider (due to unforeseen contingencies) after the first posting shall be deemed to have been accepted if the bidder continues to access the portal after that time..

24. Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)), shall be initiated by BHEL.



**RA price confirmation and breakup**  
(To be submitted by L1 bidder after completion of RA)

To  
- M/s. Service provider  
- Postal address

CC: M/s BHEL

BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT  
INDIRA GANDHI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX  
RANIPET – 632406  
TAMILNADU  
INDIA.

Sub: Final price quoted during Reverse Auction and price breakup

Dear Sir,

We confirm that we have quoted.

**Rs.{ \_\_\_\_\_ in value & in words \_\_\_\_\_ } for item(s) covered under tender enquiry**  
**No. {...} dt.{...}**

Total price of the items covered under above cited enquiries is inclusive of {Packing & forwarding, GST, freight and insurance charges up to {.....}  
District,{.....} State and Type Test Charges etc., [exclusive of Goods & Services tax (GST)],  
other as  
per NIT}

as our final landed prices as quoted during the Reverse Auction conducted today {date} which will  
be valid for a period of { \_\_\_\_ in nos. & in words \_\_\_\_ } days.

The price break-up including that of line items is as given below.

Total  
=====

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | - Rs.in value & in words |
|  | =====                    |

Thanking you and looking forward to the valuable order from BHEL.

Yours sincerely,  
For \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Company:  
Date:  
Seal:

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR**  
**COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No.   | DESCRIPTION                                              | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>I</b>  | <b><u>Technical</u></b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 1         | SCOPE OF SUPPLY                                          | Please confirm the Scope of Supply of <b>"UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) &amp; ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING &amp; SUPPORT FOR PG TEST "</b> as per Specification No. 1) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ULTRA FILTRATION MEMBRANE & ACCESSORIES - ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018 2)UF SYSTEM P&ID FOR TRNDER 1-WT-220-01046 REV 00, 3) Qualification Requirement - ULTRS FILTRATION SYSTEM (SUBMERGED) 7) SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00. submit the same after necessary Filling,signing & returning a copy of the same. |                              |
| 2         | SPECIFICATION                                            | Please confirm Clause wise / Point wise "IN TOTO" for all specifications and submit along with offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 3         | DATA SHEETS / DRAWINGS                                   | Filled Data Sheets and Drawings are to be submitted along with offer. (if applicable )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 4         | QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN (QAP)                             | To confirm applicable QAP will be followed. (OR) Supplier's Quality Plan to be submitted for our review and approval within 30 days from the date of Letter of Award (LOA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 5         | SPECIFICATION DEVIATION DISPOSITION REPORT (SDDR)        | Attached SDDR to be filled & submit along with offer. (Even, If NO deviation is taken, NIL report to be submitted).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 6         | TECHNICAL ADVISORYSERVICE AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE, | Please confirm the carrying out <b>"TECHNICAL ADVISORY FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE, "</b> of <b>UF SYSTEM &amp; ACCESSORIES</b> as per TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION <b>ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 7         | COMMISSIONING SPARES                                     | Please confirm that the <b>"COMMISSIONING SPARES WILL BE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH MAIN SUPPLY FOR TROUBLE FREE COMMISSIONING. Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list (items should not be packed along with main supply items) The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated. Any other spare(s) required during commissioning but not indicated in the list, should also be supplied at your cost.</b>                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 8         | MANDATORY SPARES                                         | The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated. NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING. The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over & taking over of the plant. The Bidder should also indicate if any spare(s) other than those indicated in the spec is/are required.                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 9         | PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT                            | Vendor should submit the Filled QR Annexure & Necessary supporting documents proof for meeting the QR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 10        | CUSTOMER APPROVAL                                        | Vendor should submit the filled SUB SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE along with their Credentials for our Customer Approval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| <b>II</b> | <b><u>Commercial Terms &amp; Conditions</u></b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 1         | PRICE                                                    | Please confirm 'Firm Price' till completion of order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR**  
**COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| SL No. | DESCRIPTION                               | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2      | UNPRICED BID (PART-1)                     | Please confirm submission of ' <b>Unpriced bid</b> ' in the price bid format attached duly signed.<br>SCANNED COPY of FILLED & SIGNED COPY OF 'Price Bid' format attached by filling all informations by writing ' <b>Quoted</b> ' as the case may be in the ' <b>Rate</b> ' and ' <b>Value</b> ' columns to be submitted through E-Procurement System.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 3      | PRICED BID (PART-2)                       | Please confirm submission of ' <b>Priced bid</b> ' in the price bid format attached duly signed.<br>SCANNED COPY of FILLED & SIGNED COPY OF ' <b>Price Bid</b> ' format attached by filling all informations by writing the value as the case may be in the ' <b>Rate</b> ' and ' <b>Value</b> ' columns in a separate attachment to be submitted through E- Procurement System.<br><br><b>Price bid opening will be considered after the Techno-Commercial evaluation &amp; further final approval from the customer: BIFPCPL-MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT</b> |                              |
| 4      | DELIVERY TERMS & PRICE BASIS              | Please confirm for FOR - Destination ( <b>BHEL ROD CHENNAI - DOCK OFFICE</b> ) basis.<br>Unloading the Material at site is BHEL Scope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 05A    | DESTINATION                               | Please confirm supply to the following address in the event of Order.<br><b>M/S. BHEL ROD CHENNAI, DOCK OFFICE,<br/>NEAR MARSHALLING YARD<br/>CHENNAI PORT TRUST (BHEL YARD INSIDE PORT), CHENNAI - 600 001,<br/>TAMILNADU.<br/>On Account of BHEL/BAP/RANIPET.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 05B    | CONSIGNEE DETAILS                         | <b>M/s. BANGLADESH-INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER COMPANY (PVT) LIMITED,<br/>(A JOINT VENTURE COMPANY OF BPDB &amp; NTPC LTD.) LEVEL - 17,<br/>BORAK UNIQUE HEIGHTS,<br/>117 KAZI NAZRUL ISLAM AVENUE ESKATON GARDEN, DHAKA-1217<br/>BANGLADESH</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
| 6      | ORIGIN OF DESPATCH OF VARIOUS CONSIGNMENT | Please indicate clearly the origin of despatch of various consignments duly indicating whether interstate or intrastate based on the consignee address above.<br>Origin of despatch should not be subjected to change during execution of contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 7      | PACKING & FORWARDING                      | Please confirm inclusion of Packing & Forwarding Charges in the Basic quoted price.<br><br>If it is extra payable by BHEL, Please clearly indicate the applicable Packing & Forwarding charges in Lumpsum or % value.<br><br>Packing should be as per " <b>SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00</b> " - Please confirm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 8      | FREIGHT & INSURANCE                       | Please confirm inclusion of Freight & Insurance Charges towards this in the Basic quoted price.<br><br>A) If Freight & GST is extra payable by BHEL, Please clearly indicate the applicable portions of :<br><br>01.Freight charges in Lumpsum or % on Basic Quoted price. 02.If GST applicable for the freight kindly indicate the same.<br><br>B) If Insurance is extra payable by BHEL, Please clearly indicate the applicable portions of : Insurance charges in Lumpsum or % on Basic Quoted price.                                                           |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                    | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 09A     | GOODS AND SERVICES TAX FOR SUPPLY PORTION (CGST/SGST/UTGST/IGST)                                                                                               | Please indicate the exact percentage of CGST/SGST/UTGST/IGST (whichever is applicable) is quoted as per the existing tariff on the date of the offer and all benefits as per existing laws have been considered.<br>It is the responsibility of the seller to issue the Tax Invoice strictly as per the format prescribed under the relevant applicable GST law (CGST Act/SGST Act/UTGST Act/IGST Act).<br>Vendor to indicate the proper GSTN Registration/ HSN code in their tax invoice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 09B     | GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST) FOR SERVICE PORTION (CGST/SGST/UTGST/IGST)                                                                                        | Please indicate the exact percentage of CGST/SGST/UTGST/IGST (whichever is applicable) is quoted as per the existing tariff on the date of the offer and all benefits as per existing laws have been considered.<br>It is the responsibility of the seller to issue the Tax Invoice strictly as per the format prescribed under the relevant applicable GST law (CGST Act/SGST Act/UTGST Act/IGST Act).<br>Vendor to indicate the proper GSTN Registration/ HSN code in their tax invoice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 10      | PAYMENT TERM FOR SUPPLY                                                                                                                                        | 1. Vendor has to submit the Invoice for 100% of Basic price with applicable % of GST, Freight with GST if any. BHEL will be released the <b>85% Payment</b> of basic price of materials supplied, along with freight, taxes and duties (as applicable), shall be paid against receipt of material at site and submission of Bank Guarantee for 10% of PO value valid till guarantee period towards performance before first submission of documents for payment.<br>BG - 10% of Order/ Contract value (excluding taxes, duties & freight) before first submission of documents for payment to cover the due performance of Order/ Contract and to fulfill the guarantee conditions stipulated in the Order/ Contract.<br><b>Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months plus 3 months claim period, later extended to cover the entire guarantee period, two months before its expiry.</b> |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                | 2. Five percent (5%) of basic price of materials supplied will be released after submission of Material Receipt Certificate (MRC) from project site engineer of Owner/ Purchaser.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                | 3. Balance Ten percent (10%) of supply value after successful completion of Supervision of erection, Assistance for commissioning & Support for PG Test. PG Test to be conducted within 120 days from the date of Intimation by the vendor after successful completion of E&C. However if BHEL delay the PG Test more than 120 days from the date of commissioning then BHEL will release the final 10% payment and subject to confirmation by the supplier that they will conduct PG Test immediately whenever there is a call from BHEL at the firm up price.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 11      | PAYMENT TERM FOR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST AT BIFPCPL - MAITREE STPP SITE, | 90% payment with 100% Duties & Taxes after completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING work certified by BHEL Site Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                | Balance 10% after completion of PG TEST AT BIFPCPL - MAITREE STPP SITE and submission of BG for 10% of Order Value valid till guarantee period towards performance.<br>PG Test to be conducted within 120 days from the date of Intimation by VENDOR after successful completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING by VENDOR. If the PG Test is delayed beyond 120 days from the date of commissioning then VENDOR Can submit their invoice for 10% Payment. Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months plus 3 months claim period. However VENDOR to extend the BG periodically till completion of PG Test. Please confirm above payment term and Please note that the Invoices should be submitted strictly on the above Indicated % only.                                                                                       |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 12      | CONFIRM THE PAYMENT TERM FOR SUPPLY.                                                                                                                                                                          | Differential Payments applicable for Supply - Within 45 days for MSE vendor & 90 days for Non MSE vendors<br><br>Please confirm your status in case of MSME with relevant proof.<br><br><b>For MSE Registration, you have to submit the Notarized copy of MSE certificate with Original CA certificate</b><br><br><b>Offers with payment Terms such as Cash against Delivery / advance payment / payment through Bank against dispatch documents will be summarily rejected</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 13      | CONDITION FOR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES                                                                                                                                                              | Total TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE charges including GST should be minimum 10% of the total quoted package price (including all taxes and freight), failing which the break-up of prices shall be adjusted accordingly for ordering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 14      | DELIVERY PERIOD FOR THE SUPPLY                                                                                                                                                                                | Please confirm the supply completion on or before <b>24.01.2019 or 6 Months</b> from the date of Manufacturing clearance, which ever is Later.<br><br>Vendor to submit all drawings/documents within 2 weeks from the date of purchase order and resubmit the drawings/documents within 1 week incorporating all the comments.<br><br>In case there are delays of submission of drawings/documents beyond 2 weeks of order or 1 week of comments, that much days of delay would be reduced from delivery period.<br><br>Vendor can also quote improved delivery date if any or otherwise, please clearly indicate the delivery period in weeks / months from the date of Manufacturing clearance.<br><br>NOTE: Delivery period shall be reckoned till receipt of materials at site. For LD Purpose, Date of site receipt of material will only be considered. |                              |
| 15      | 1) TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST PERIOD &<br>2) PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM PERIOD AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE | Please confirm the completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, COMMISSIONING ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST SERVICE PERIOD<br>Maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits & excluding travels and holidays) on BHEL-Ranipet Request basis after receipt of material at Site.<br>Vendor to confirm to depute their Engineer on needbased call from BHEL. BHEL will provide advance intimation before 5-7 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 16A     | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) - Supply Portion                                                                                                                                                                      | Purchaser reserves the right to recover from the Seller/ Contractor, as agreed liquidated damages and not by way of penalty, a sum equivalent to half (½) percent of the Undelivered Portion price per week or part thereof, subject to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the total contract price including GST & freight, if the Seller/ Contractor fails to deliver any part of the ordered stores within the period stipulated in the Order/ Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| 16B     | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) - SERVICE Portion                                                                                                                                                                     | Purchaser reserves the right to recover from the Seller/ Contractor, as agreed liquidated damages and not by way of penalty, a sum equivalent to half (½) percent of the Service Portion price per week or part thereof, subject to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the total contract price including GST & if any, if the Seller/ Contractor fails to deliver any part of the ordered stores within the period stipulated in the Order/ Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 17      | OFFER VALIDITY                                                                                                                                                                                                | Please confirm Offer Validity for a minimum period of 60 days from the date of price bid opening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 18      | INSPECTION                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Please confirm for 'Inspection' of all the Items by BHEL Engineers / BHEL Authorized Engineer and Customer / Consultant Engineer either jointly or individually before the dispatch of the item at vendor works as per approved QAP. Please note that no payment will be made by BHEL towards inspection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                            | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 19      | TEST CERTIFICATE (TC)                                                                                                                                                                  | Please confirm that required TC will be provided at 'No Extra Cost'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| 20A     | GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE (GC) - Supply Portion.                                                                                                                                           | Please confirm furnishing of Guarantee certificate in BHEL format for 12 months from the date of commissioning or 18 months from the date of last despatch whichever is earlier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 20B     | GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE (GC) - E & C Portion                                                                                                                                             | Please confirm furnishing of Guarantee certificate in BHEL format for the system for "12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF PG TEST OR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMPLETION OF E&C"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 21      | <b>Contract Execution Bank Guarantee (CEBG).</b><br>Ple Ref: ANNEXURE –A GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS (FOR GUIDANCE TO THE SUPPLIERS)Under Clause -J] Contract Execution Bank Guarantee: | To demonstrate the fidelity of the successful bidder, in executing the Contract, on receipt of the Letter of Intent / Purchase Order, the Supplier shall arrange to provide a contract execution bank guarantee (CEBG).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 22A     | BANK GUARANTEE (BG) TOWARDS Supply Portion (10% OF ORDER VALUE)                                                                                                                        | BG to be submitted in the format issued by BHEL.<br>BG for 10% of the Total PO Value. Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months, later extended to cover the entire guarantee period, two months before its expiry.                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 22B     | BANK GUARANTEE (BG) TOWARDS E & C Portion. (10% OF ORDER VALUE)                                                                                                                        | BG to be submitted in the format issued by BHEL.<br>BG for 10% of the Total PO Value valid for 12 months from the date of PG TEST OR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMPLETION OF E&C plus 3 months claim period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 23      | ERECTION MANUAL (INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS)                                                                                                                                            | Please confirm for providing of 'comprehensive Erection Manual covering the entire supply which include bought-outs' 6 sets in Hard copy & one CD form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 24      | O & M MANUAL                                                                                                                                                                           | Please confirm for providing of 'comprehensive O&M Manual covering the entire System' 6 sets in Hard copy & one CD form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| 25      | REVERSE AUCTION                                                                                                                                                                        | Please see the Clause in the main enquiry regarding Reverse Auction (RA). RA will be conducted through our Service Provider. Vendor to confirm acceptance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                        | Please note that in case BHEL decides not to conduct RA, the sealed price bids along with the impact price bids arising out of techno-commercial discussions already available with BHEL only will be opened. Please note that no impact price due to non-conductance of RA will be accepted. Vendor to confirm acceptance.                                                                                                                              |                              |
| 26      | RISK PURCHASE CLAUSE<br><b>(CLAUSE No. 6 of General Terms and Conditions for Indigenous offer)</b>                                                                                     | BHEL's Standard Risk Purchase clause will be applicable. Please confirm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| 27      | ZERO DATE<br>(CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE)                                                                                                                                                 | Contract Effective date starts from Manufacturing Clearance subject to Documents submission clause.<br>Please confirm for 'Date of Manufacturing Clearance'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 28      | Loading Criteria                                                                                                                                                                       | Please note that no Commercial deviation is acceptable to BHEL. In case any deviation is taken in any of the commercial terms such as PAYMENT TERMS, LD, PBG, etc., where in we have specified the days, percentages etc., then loading will be done to the extent of the short fall with respect to the upper Limit specified for evaluation.<br>In respect of LD offers which do not accept for LD Clause would be summarly rejected - Please Confirm. |                              |
| 29      | NEGOTIATION                                                                                                                                                                            | In the event of negotiation if any, please confirm participation only by supplier's representative and not by their Agent which include indian Agent in the case of Foreign Offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Indigenous Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR**  
**COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                          | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                        | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 30      | OTHER DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL (BBU)                                                                                                                                                                   | In the event of order vendor should confirm the submission of BBU for the complete system supply with break up for each line item as well as quantities with value. |                              |
| 31      | PLEASE PROVIDE THE STATUTORY DETAILS<br>(Submit a copy of PAN, if not submitted already)                                                                                                             | GST Regn. Number                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HSN NO.: HARMONIZED SYSTEM OF NOMENCLATURE UNDER GST FOR THE OFFERED ITEM                                                                                           |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PAN No. :                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 32      | CONTACT PERSON'S ON <b>TECHNICAL DETAILS</b> FOR CORRESPONDENCE                                                                                                                                      | Name:                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Designation:                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Phone No.:                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mobile No.:                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fax No.:                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | E-mail ID:                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 33      | CONTACT PERSON'S ON <b>COMMERCIAL DETAILS</b> FOR CORRESPONDENCE                                                                                                                                     | Name:                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Designation:                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Phone No.:                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mobile No.:                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fax No.:                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | E-mail ID:                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 34      | BHEL will not take cognizance of commercial terms mentioned by the bidder any where else.<br><br>Commercial terms and conditions indicated in this Annexure - A will only be applicable and binding. | Acceptance Required                                                                                                                                                 |                              |

Signature, Seal & Date of offerer on all the pages.

**ANNEXURE - C2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Import Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                              | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| I       | <b>Technical</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| 01      | SCOPE OF SUPPLY                                          | <p>Please confirm the Scope of Supply of "UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) &amp; ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING &amp; SUPPORT FOR PG TEST " as per Specification No.</p> <p>1) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ULTRA FILTRATION MEMBRANE &amp; ACCESSORIES - ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p>2)UF SYSTEM P&amp;ID FOR TRNDER 1-WT-220-01046 REV 00,</p> <p>3) Qualification Requirement - ULTRS FILTRATION SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)</p> <p>4) SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00.</p> <p>submit the same after necessary Filling,signing &amp; returning a copy of the same.</p> |                              |
| 02      | SPECIFICATION                                            | Please confirm Clause wise / Point wise "IN TOTO" for all specifications and submit along with offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 03      | DATA SHEETS / DRAWINGS                                   | Filled Data Sheets and Drawings are to be submitted along with offer. ( if applicable )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 04      | QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN (QAP)                             | To confirm applicable QAP will be followed. (OR) Supplier's Quality Plan to be submitted for our review and approval within 30 days from the date of Letter of Award (LOA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 05      | SPECIFICATION DEVIATION DISPOSITION REPORT (SDDR)        | Attached SDDR to be filled & submit along with offer. (Even, If NO deviation is taken, NIL report to be submitted).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| 06      | TECHNICAL ADVISORYSERVICE AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE, | Please confirm the carrying out "TECHNICAL ADVISORY FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE, " of UF SYSTEM & ACCESSORIES as per TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 07      | COMMISSIONING SPARES                                     | <p>Please confirm that the "COMMISSIONING SPARES WILL BE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH MAIN SUPPLY FOR TROUBLE FREE COMMISSIONING.</p> <p>Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list (items should not be packed along with main supply items)</p> <p>The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</p> <p>Any other spare(s) required during commissioning but not indicated in the list, should also be supplied at your cost.</p>                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 08      | MANDATORY SPARES                                         | <p>The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</p> <p>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING.</p> <p>The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over &amp; taking over of the plant.</p> <p>The Bidder should also indicate if any spare(s) other than those indicated in the spec is/are required.</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 09      | PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT                            | Vendor should submit the Filled QR Annexure & Necessary supporting documents proof for meeting the QR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |
| 10      | CUSTOMER APPROVAL                                        | Vendor should submit the filled SUB SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE along with their Credentials for our Customer Approval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| II      | <b>Commercial Terms &amp; Conditions</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| 01      | PRICE                                                    | Please confirm 'Firm Price' till completion of order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Import Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                              | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 02      | UNPRICED BID (PART-1)                                                    | Please confirm submission of 'Unpriced bid' in the price bid format attached duly signed.<br><br>SCANNED COPY of FILLED & SIGNED COPY OF 'Price Bid' format attached by filling all informations by writing 'Quoted' as the case may be in the 'Rate' and 'Value' columns to be submitted through E-Procurement System.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 03      | PRICED BID (PART-2)                                                      | Please confirm submission of 'Priced bid' in the price bid format attached duly signed.<br><br>SCANNED COPY of FILLED & SIGNED COPY OF 'Price Bid' format attached by filling all informations by writing the value as the case may be in the 'Rate' and 'Value' columns in a separate attachment to be submitted through E-Procurement System.<br><br><b>Price bid opening will be considered after the Techno-Commercial evaluation &amp; further final approval from the customer: BIFPCPL-MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT</b> |                              |
| 04      | CONSIGNEE DETAILS                                                        | <b>M/s. BANGLADESH-INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER COMPANY (PVT) LIMITED,<br/>(A JOINT VENTURE COMPANY OF BPDB &amp; NTPC LTD.)<br/>LEVEL - 17, BORAK UNIQUE HEIGHTS,<br/>117 KAZI NAZRUL ISLAM AVENUE<br/>ESKATON GARDEN, DHAKA-1217<br/>BANGLADESH</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 05      | MANUFACTURER'S NAME                                                      | Please furnish Full Address, Contact Person, Phone, Fax & Email etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |
| 06      | COUNTRY OF ORIGIN                                                        | Please indicate the Country of Origin of the Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 07      | PACKING & FORWARDING                                                     | Please confirm inclusion of Packing & Forwarding Charges (FOB Charges) to the nearest Public Sea / Air Port if any in the quoted price. Stuffing Charges shall be in Vendor's account only.<br><br>Packing should be as per "SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00" - Please confirm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 08      | DELIVERY TERM & PRICE BASIS                                              | Please confirm submission of offer on C&F / Bangladesh Sea / Air Port basis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 09      | FREIGHT CHARGES FROM FOREIGN SEA / AIR PORT TO Bangladesh SEA / AIR PORT | Please confirm provision of freight charges separately in the offer from Foreign Sea / Air Port to Bangladesh Sea / Air Port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| 10      | ALTERNATE DELIVERY TERM & PRICE BASIS                                    | Please confirm submission of alternate offer on FOB Sea / Air Port basis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 11      | PORT OF SHIPMENT / AIRLIFTING                                            | Please confirm and specify the nearest public Sea / Air Port in the Supplier's country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 12      | TRANSHIPMENT (IF ANY) NOT PREFERRED                                      | Please note that Transhipment is not preferred by BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 13      | APPROX. WEIGHT & DIMENSION OF THE CONSIGNMENT                            | Please indicate the consignment details clearly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 14      | ADDRESS OF THE INDIAN AGENT / REPRESENTATIVE                             | Please clearly indicate the Indian Agent's details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 15      | AGENCY COMMISSION, IF ANY IN%                                            | Should be included in the Price & will be paid in Indian Rupees only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 16      | BANKER'S NAME & ADDRESS FOR PAYMENT PURPOSE                              | LC will be opened through any one of the Indian Bank listed in Sl. No. 10 and advised by their Correspondent Bank in Seller Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| 17      | SHIPPING                                                                 | Consignment to be shipped through Containers, Stuffing Charges if any is to Supplier's Account only. Please indicate the Size & Number of Containers involved.<br><br><b>Also confirm referer container / ordinary container.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Import Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                    | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 18      | PAYMENT TERM FOR SUPPLY                                                                                                                                        | <p>1. Vendor has to submit the Invoice for 100% of Basic price. BHEL will be released the <b>85% Payment</b> of basic price of materials supplied shall be paid against receipt of material at site on pro-rata basis and submission of Bank Guarantee for 10% of PO value valid till guarantee period towards performance before first submission of documents for payment. 15% of basic price of materials supplied will be retained as security deposit which will be released on prorata basis</p> <p>2) BG - 10% of Order/ Contract value (excluding taxes, duties &amp; freight) before first submission of documents for payment to cover the due performance of Order/ Contract and to fulfill the guarantee conditions stipulated in the Order/ Contract.</p> <p>3) <b>Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months plus 3 months claim period, later extended to cover the entire guarantee period, two months before its expiry.</b></p> <p>4) LC will be opened thro' SBI / SBT / DEUTSCHE BANK / IDBI / ICICI and advised by their Correspondent Bank in Seller Country. LC will be opened only with 2½ months validity for shipment.</p> <p>5) If quoted price in Indian Rupees for the 'Imported Portion', then the payment terms will be as per the payment terms for the Indigenous supply.</p> <p>2.Five percent (5%) of basic price of materials supplied will be released after submission of Material Receipt Certificate (MRC) from project site engineer of Owner/ Purchaser.</p> <p>3.Balance Ten percent (10% ) of supply value after successful completion of Supervision of erection, Assistance for commissioning &amp; Support for PG Test.</p> <p>PG Test to be conducted within 120 days from the date of Intimation by the vendor after successful completion of E&amp;C. However if BHEL delay the PG Test more than 120 days from the date of commissioning then BHEL will release the final 10% payment and subject to confirmation by the supplier that they will conduct PG Test immediately whenever there is a call from BHEL at the firmed up price.</p> |                              |
| 19      | PAYMENT TERM FOR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST AT BIFPCPL - MAITREE STPP SITE, | <p>90% payment with 100% Duties &amp; Taxes after completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING work certified by BHEL Site Engineer.</p> <p>Balance 10% after completion of PG TEST AT BIFPCPL - MAITREE STPP SITE and submission of BG for 10% of Order Value valid till gaurantee period towards performance.</p> <p>PG Test to be conducted within 120 days from the date of Intimation by VENDOR after successful completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING by VENDOR. If the PG Test is delayed beyond 120 days from the date of commissioning then VENDOR Can submit their invoice for 10% Payment. Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months plus 3 months claim period. However VENDOR to extend the BG periodically till completion of PG Test.</p> <p>Please confirm above payment term and Please note that the Invoices should be submitted strictly on the above Indicated % only.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 20      | CONDITION FOR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES                                                                                                               | Total TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE charges including GST should be minimum 10% of the total quoted package price (including all taxes and freight), failing which the break-up of prices shall be adjusted accordingly for ordering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 21      | DELIVERY PERIOD FOR THE SUPPLY                                                                                                                                 | <p>Please confirm the supply completion on or before <b>24.01.2019 or 10 Months from the date of Manufacturing clearance</b>, which ever is Later.</p> <p>Vendor to submit all drawings/documents within 2 weeks from the date of purchase order and resubmit the drawings/documents within 1 week incorporating all the comments.</p> <p>In case there are delays of submission of drawings/documents beyond 2 weeks of order or 1 week of comments, that much days of delay would be reduced from delivery period.</p> <p>Vendor can also quote improved delivery date if any or otherwise, please clearly indicate the delivery period in weeks / months from the date of Manufacturing clearance.</p> <p>NOTE: Delivery period shall be reckoned till receipt of materials at site. For LD Purpose, Date of site receipt of material will only be considered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |

**ANNEXURE - C2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Import Supply**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 22      | 1) TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST PERIOD &<br>2) PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM PERIOD AT BIFPCPL- MAITREE STPP SITE | Please confirm the completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, COMMISSIONING ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST SERVICE PERIOD Maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits & excluding travels and holidays) on BHEL-Ranipet Request basis after receipt of material at Site.<br><br>Vendor to confirm to depute their Engineer on needbased call from BHEL. BHEL will provide advance intimation before 5-7 days.                 |                              |
| 23A     | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) - Supply Portion                                                                                                                                                                      | Purchaser reserves the right to recover from the Seller/ Contractor, as agreed liquidated damages and not by way of penalty, a sum equivalent to half (½) percent of the Undelivered Portion price per week or part thereof, subject to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the total contract price including GST & freight, if the Seller/ Contractor fails to deliver any part of the ordered stores within the period stipulated in the Order/ Contract. |                              |
| 23B     | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) - SERVICE Portion                                                                                                                                                                     | Purchaser reserves the right to recover from the Seller/ Contractor, as agreed liquidated damages and not by way of penalty, a sum equivalent to half (½) percent of the Service Portion price per week or part thereof, subject to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the total contract price including GST & if any, if the Seller/ Contractor fails to deliver any part of the ordered stores within the period stipulated in the Order/ Contract.      |                              |
| 24      | OFFER VALIDITY                                                                                                                                                                                                | Please confirm Offer Validity for a minimum period of 60 days from the date of price bid opening.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| 25      | INSPECTION                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Please confirm for 'Inspection' of all the Items by BHEL Engineers / BHEL Authorized Engineer and Customer / Consultant Engineer either jointly or individually before the dispatch of the item at vendor works as per approved QAP. Please note that no payment will be made by BHEL towards inspection.                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| 26      | TEST CERTIFICATE (TC)                                                                                                                                                                                         | Please confirm that required TC will be provided at 'No Extra Cost'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 27A     | GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE (GC) - Supply Portion.                                                                                                                                                                  | Please confirm furnishing of Guarantee certificate in BHEL format for 12 months from the date of commissioning or 18 months from the date of last despatch whichever is earlier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 27B     | GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE (GC) - E & C Portion                                                                                                                                                                    | Please confirm furnishing of Guarantee certificate in BHEL format for the system for "12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF PG TEST OR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMPLETION OF E&C"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| 28      | <b>Contract Execution Bank Guarantee (CEBG).</b><br>Ple Ref: ANNEXURE –A GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS (FOR GUIDANCE TO THE SUPPLIERS)Under Clause -J]<br>Contract Execution Bank Guarantee:                     | To demonstrate the fidelity of the successful bidder, in executing the Contract, on receipt of the Letter of Intent / Purchase Order, the Supplier shall arrange to provide a contract execution bank guarantee (CEBG).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 29A     | BANK GUARANTEE (BG) TOWARDS Supply Portion (10% OF ORDER VALUE)                                                                                                                                               | BG to be submitted in the format issued by BHEL.<br>BG for 10% of the Total PO Value. Validity of the Bank Guarantee shall be for the entire Guarantee period. Initially, it should be at least 18 months, later extended to cover the entire guarantee period, two months before its expiry.                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 29B     | BANK GUARANTEE (BG) TOWARDS E & C Portion. (10% OF ORDER VALUE)                                                                                                                                               | BG to be submitted in the format issued by BHEL.<br>BG for 10% of the Total PO Value valid for 12 months from the date of PG TEST OR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMPLETION OF E&C plus 3 months claim period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| 30      | ERECTION MANUAL (INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS)                                                                                                                                                                   | Please confirm for providing of 'comprehensive Erection Manual covering the entire supply which include bought-outs' 6 sets in Hard copy & one CD form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 31      | O & M MANUAL                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Please confirm for providing of 'comprehensive O&M Manual covering the entire System' 6 sets in Hard copy & one CD form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Please see the Clause in the main enquiry regarding Reverse Auction (RA). RA will be conducted through our Service Provider. Vendor to confirm acceptance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |

ANNEXURE - C2  
BHEL : BAP : RANIPET  
MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD  
Commercial Terms and Conditions - For Import Supply  
MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES  
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST  
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT  
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)  
Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BHEL (PURCHASER) REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VENDOR (SELLER) CONFIRMATION |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 32      | REVERSE AUCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Please note that in case BHEL decides not to conduct RA, the sealed price bids along with the impact price bids arising out of techno-commercial discussions already available with BHEL only will be opened. Please note that no impact price due to non-conductance of RA will be accepted. Vendor to confirm acceptance.                                                                                                                                   |                              |
| 33      | RISK PURCHASE CLAUSE<br>(CLAUSE No. 6 of General Terms and Conditions for Indigenous offer)                                                                                                                                                           | BHEL's Standard Risk Purchase clause will be applicable. Please confirm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 34      | ZERO DATE<br>(CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Contract Effective date starts from Manufacturing Clearance subject to Documents submission clause.<br>Please confirm for 'Date of Manufacturing Clearance'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| 35      | Loading Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Please note that no Commercial deviation is acceptable to BHEL. In case any deviation is taken in any of the commercial terms such as PAYMENT TERMS, LD, PBG, etc., where in we have specified the days, percentages etc., then loading will be done to the extent of the short fall with respect to the upper Limit specified for evaluation.<br><br>In respect of LD offers which do not accept for LD Clause would be summarily rejected - Please Confirm. |                              |
| 36      | NEGOTIATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In the event of negotiation if any, please confirm participation only by supplier's representative and not by their Agent which include indian Agent in the case of Foreign Offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| 37      | OTHER DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL (BBU)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | In the event of order vendor should confirm the submission of BBU for the complete system supply with break up for each line item as well as quantities with value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 38      | CONTACT PERSON'S ON TECHNICAL DETAILS FOR CORRESPONDENCE                                                                                                                                                                                              | Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Designation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Phone No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mobile No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fax No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E-mail ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 39      | CONTACT PERSON'S ON COMMERCIAL DETAILS FOR CORRESPONDENCE                                                                                                                                                                                             | Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Designation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Phone No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mobile No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fax No.:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E-mail ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 40      | 1. All the imported Items are to be supplied in container/s only and sufficient number of days (Minimum 20-25 Days) to be considered for return of the container after unloading at site.<br>2. BHEL expects Import Supply in Foreign Currency quote. | Acceptance Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 41      | BHEL will not take cognizance of commercial terms mentioned by the bidder any where else.<br><br>Commercial terms and conditions indicated in this Annexure - A will only be applicable and binding.                                                  | Acceptance Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |

Signature, Seal & Date of offerer on all the pages.

**ANNEXURE - D3**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**

**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES  
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST  
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT  
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term CIF **Port of Mongla (Bangladesh)****

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 001             | RWT706250001<br>UF SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)- UF MEMBRANE MODULES, CASSETTE ASSEMBLY & ACCESSORIES. EACH TRAIN CAPACITY : 361 CUM/HR (IMPORT).<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                | ST   | 6.00 |                          |                            |
| 002             | RWT706250002<br>AIR EJECTOR SYSTEM ONE SET FOR ONE TRAIN (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ST   | 6.00 |                          |                            |
| 003             | RWT706250003<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE CASSETTE HANDLING (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 004             | RWT706250004<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE MODULE REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 005             | RWT706250005<br>INITIAL SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (10 % OF TOTAL INSTALLED MEMBRANE IN ALL THE SIX TRAINS) (IMPORT).<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 006             | RWT706250006<br>COMMISSIONING SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018<br><i>Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list .</i><br><br><i>(items should not be packed along with main supply items)</i><br><br><i>The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</i> | NO   | 5.00 |                          |                            |

**ANNEXURE - D3**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term CIF **Port of Mongla (Bangladesh)****

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 009             | <p>RWT706250009<br/> RECOMMENDED SPARES (IMPORT).<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</i></p> <p>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING.</p> <p><i>The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over &amp; taking over of the plant.</i></p> | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
|                 | <b>Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 001 -006 &amp; 009)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |                          |                            |

**PRICE OFFER - SERVICE**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 007             | <p>RWT706250007<br/> TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES -<br/> SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR<br/> COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>(Technical Advisory for maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits &amp; excluding travels and holidays) at Maitee site for Supervision of Erection, Assistance for Commissioning and Support for PG Test. Vendor to include travel to &amp; fro charges, lodging, local conveyance etc., for the above.)</i></p> <p>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES.</p> | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |

**ANNEXURE - D3**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term CIF Port of Mongla (Bangladesh)**

| Enquiry Sl. No.             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 008                         | RWT706250008<br>PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM AT SITE<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
|                             | Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 007 & 008)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |                          |                            |
| OPTIONAL PRICE              | TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR ADDITIONAL VISIT<br>(ONE VISIT CONSIST OF MINIMUM THREE DAYS EXCLUDING TRAVELS AND HOLIDAYS)<br>WHICH INCLUDE TRAVEL TO & FRO CHARGES, LODGING, LOCAL CONVEYANCE ETC.<br><br>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE ADDITIONAL VISIT.<br><br>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DIEM | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| IMPORTANT NOTES             | 1) All the Items are to be inspected by BHEL Engineers / BHEL Authorized Engineer and Customer / Consultant Engineer either jointly or individually before the despatch of the item at vendor works as per approved QAP.<br>2) All Items will be compared on SET Basis & Order will be placed on a Single vendor who is the lowest (L1) on set basis.<br>3) Please confirm the supply completion with in 24.01.2019 or 10 Months from the date of Manufacturing clearance, which ever is Later.<br>4)Please confirm the completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE & PILOT TESTING as per BHEL Requirement. Vendor to confirm to depute their Engineer on needbased call from BHEL. BHEL will provide advance intimation before 5-7 days.<br>5) Commissioning Spares & RECOMMENDED Spares List and the individual price should be indicated.<br>6) Vendor can also quote improved delivery date if any from the date of Manufacturing Clearance,<br>7) All the imported Items are to be supplied in container/s only and sufficient number of days (Minimum 20-25 Days) to be considered for return of the container after unloading at site. |      |      |                          |                            |
| Signature & Seal of Offerer |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |                          |                            |

**ANNEXURE - D2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term FOB Nearest Public sea port**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 001             | RWT706250001<br>UF SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)- UF MEMBRANE MODULES, CASSETTE ASSEMBLY & ACCESSORIES. EACH TRAIN CAPACITY : 361 CUM/HR (IMPORT).<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                           | ST   | 6.00 |                          |                            |
| 002             | RWT706250002<br>AIR EJECTOR SYSTEM ONE SET FOR ONE TRAIN (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ST   | 6.00 |                          |                            |
| 003             | RWT706250003<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE CASSETTE HANDLING (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 004             | RWT706250004<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE MODULE REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 005             | RWT706250005<br>INITIAL SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (10 % OF TOTAL INSTALLED MEMBRANE IN ALL THE SIX TRAINS) (IMPORT).<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                 | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| 006             | RWT706250006<br>COMMISSIONING SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (IMPORT)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018<br>Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list .<br><br>(items should not be packed along with main supply items)<br><br>The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated. | NO   | 5.00 |                          |                            |

**ANNEXURE - D2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term FOB Nearest Public sea port**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 009             | <p>RWT706250009<br/> RECOMMENDED SPARES (IMPORT).<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</i></p> <p>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING.</p> <p><i>The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over &amp; taking over of the plant.</i></p> | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
|                 | <b>Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 001 -006 &amp; 009)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |      |                          |                            |

**PRICE OFFER - SERVICE**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 007             | <p>RWT706250007<br/> TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES -<br/> SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR<br/> COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>(Technical Advisory for maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits &amp; excluding travels and holidays) at Maitee site for Supervision of Erection, Assistance for Commissioning and Support for PG Test. Vendor to include travel to &amp; fro charges, lodging, local conveyance etc., for the above.)</i></p> <p>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES.</p> | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |

**ANNEXURE - D2**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**

**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES  
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST  
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT  
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR IMPORT PORTION - Delivery term FOB Nearest Public sea port**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit | Qty. | Rate in Foreign Currency | Amount in Foreign Currency |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 008             | RWT706250008<br>PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM AT SITE<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ST   | 1.00 |                          |                            |
|                 | <b>Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 007 &amp; 008)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |                          |                            |
| OPTIONAL PRICE  | TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR ADDITIONAL VISIT<br>(ONE VISIT CONSIST OF MINIMUM THREE DAYS EXCLUDING TRAVELS AND HOLIDAYS)<br>WHICH INCLUDE TRAVEL TO & FRO CHARGES, LODGING, LOCAL CONVEYANCE ETC.<br><br>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE ADDITIONAL VISIT.<br><br>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DIEM | 1.00 |                          |                            |
| IMPORTANT NOTES | 1) All the Items are to be inspected by BHEL Engineers / BHEL Authorized Engineer and Customer / Consultant Engineer either jointly or individually before the despatch of the item at vendor works as per approved QAP.<br>2) All Items will be compared on SET Basis & Order will be placed on a Single vendor who is the lowest (L1) on set basis.<br>3) Please confirm the supply completion with in 24.01.2019 or 10 Months from the date of Manufacturing clearance, which ever is Later.<br>4) Please confirm the completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE & PILOT TESTING as per BHEL Requirement. Vendor to confirm to depute their Engineer on needbased call from BHEL. BHEL will provide advance intimation before 5-7 days.<br>5) Commissioning Spares & RECOMMENDED Spares List and the individual price should be indicated.<br>6) Vendor can also quote improved delivery date if any from the date of Manufacturing Clearance,<br>7) All the imported Items are to be supplied in container/s only and sufficient number of days (Minimum 20-25 Days) to be considered for return of the container after unloading at site. |      |      |                          |                            |

**Signature & Seal of Offerer**

**ANNEXURE - D1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**  
**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES**  
**AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST**  
**FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT**  
**(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**  
**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR INDIGENOUS PORTION (SUPPLY)**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 001             | RWT706250001<br>UF SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)- UF MEMBRANE MODULES, CASSETTE ASSEMBLY & ACCESSORIES. EACH TRAIN CAPACITY : 361 CUM/HR<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                            | ST   | 6.00 |                    |               |
| 002             | RWT706250002<br>AIR EJECTOR SYSTEM ONE SET FOR ONE TRAIN<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ST   | 6.00 |                    |               |
| 003             | RWT706250003<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE CASSETTE HANDLING<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |
| 004             | RWT706250004<br>SPECIAL TOOLS FOR MEMBRANE MODULE REMOVAL/ INSTALLATION<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |
| 005             | RWT706250005<br>INITIAL SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE (10 % OF TOTAL INSTALLED MEMBRANE IN ALL THE SIX TRAINS)<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                  | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |
| 006             | RWT706250006<br>COMMISSIONING SPARE- MEMBRANE MODULE<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br>ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018<br>Commissioning spares shall be packed separately with detailed packing list .<br><br>(items should not be packed along with main supply items)<br><br>The commissioning spares List and the individual price should be indicated. | NO   | 5.00 |                    |               |

**ANNEXURE - D1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**

**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES  
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST  
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT  
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR INDIGENOUS PORTION (SUPPLY)**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 009             | <p>RWT706250009<br/> RECOMMENDED SPARES<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>The Recommended spares List and the individual price should be indicated.</i></p> <p>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING.</p> <p><i>The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over &amp; taking over of the plant.</i></p> | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |
|                 | <b>Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 001 -006 &amp; 009)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |                    |               |

**PRICE OFFER - SERVICE**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 007             | <p>RWT706250007<br/> TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE CHARGES -<br/> SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR<br/> COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST<br/> AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.<br/> ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018</p> <p><i>(Technical Advisory for maximum of 45 days (comprising 6 visits &amp; excluding travels and holidays) at Maitee site for Supervision of Erection, Assistance for Commissioning and Support for PG Test. Vendor to include travel to &amp; fro charges, lodging, local conveyance etc., for the above.)</i></p> <p>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES.</p> | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |

**ANNEXURE - D1**  
**BHEL : BAP : RANIPET**  
**MM – WATER SYSTEM & FGD**  
**PRICE OFFER FORMAT**

**MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES  
AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST  
FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT  
(INTERNATIONAL ORDER)**

**Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT\_38449)**

**PRICE OFFERS FOR INDIGENOUS PORTION (SUPPLY)**

| Enquiry Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Unit | Qty. | Rate / Unit in Rs. | Amount in Rs. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 008             | RWT706250008<br>PILOT TESTING OF ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM AT SITE<br>AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. ROS : 6208 REV : 00 DATED 17.02.2018                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ST   | 1.00 |                    |               |
|                 | <b>Total Price (Total of Sl. No. 007 &amp; 008)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |                    |               |
| OPTIONAL PRICE  | TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR ADDITIONAL VISIT<br>(ONE VISIT CONSIST OF MINIMUM THREE DAYS EXCLUDING TRAVELS AND HOLIDAYS)<br>WHICH INCLUDE TRAVEL TO & FRO CHARGES, LODGING, LOCAL CONVEYANCE ETC.<br><br>ALSO VENDOR TO PROVIDE BREAK-UP PRICE FOR THE ADDITIONAL VISIT.<br><br>NOTE: THIS ITEM WILL BE ORDERED IF REQUIRED ONLY AND THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ARRIVING RANKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DIEM | 1.00 |                    |               |
| IMPORTANT NOTES | 1) All the Items are to be inspected by BHEL Engineers / BHEL Authorized Engineer and Customer / Consultant Engineer either jointly or individually before the despatch of the item at vendor works as per approved QAP.<br>2) All Items will be compared on SET Basis & Order will be placed on a Single vendor who is the lowest (L1) on set basis.<br>3) Please confirm the supply completion with in 24.01.2019 or 10 Months from the date of Manufacturing clearance, which ever is Later.<br>4) Please confirm the completion of TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE & PILOT TESTING as per BHEL Requirement. Vendor to confirm to depute their Engineer on needbased call from BHEL. BHEL will provide advance intimation before 5-7 days.<br>5) Commissioning Spares & RECOMMENDED Spares List and the individual price should be indicated.<br>6) Vendor can also quote improved delivery date if any from the date of Manufacturing Clearance, |      |      |                    |               |

**Signature & Seal of Offerer**

| ANNEXURE - E<br>SPECIFICATION DEVIATION DISPOSITION REPORT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Enquiry No.7780151E Dated 08/05/2018 Due on: 29/05/2018 (NIT_38449)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY OF UF MEMBRANE MODULES (SUBMERGED) & ACCESSORIES AND SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING & SUPPORT FOR PG TEST FOR BANGLADESH MAITREE STPP 2 X 660 MW PROJECT (INTERNATIONAL ORDER) |                                  | Vendor Name         |
| 1) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ULTRA FILTRATION MEMBRANE & ACCESSORIES - ROS:6208 REV 00 DATED 17.02.2018<br>2) UF SYSTEM P&ID FOR TRNDER 1-WT-220-01046 REV 00,<br>3) Qualification Requirement - ULTRS FILTRATION SYSTEM (SUBMERGED)<br>4) SEAWORTHY PACKING SPEC. PE TS 888 100 A001 REV 00. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                     |
| Page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Details Of Deviation With Reason | Disposition By BHEL |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                     |
| Signature Of Vendor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  | Reviewed By         |
| “ AGREED DEVIATION “                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  | APPROVED BY         |
| if any to be incorporated in the PO in the event of order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                     |

Date :

VENDOR's SIGNATURE WITH SEAL

*(TO BE STAMPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAMP ACT AND THE EXPIRY DATE OF BG MUST BE AFTER 3 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF COMPLETION OF SUPPLIES)*

### **CONTRACT EXECUTION BANK GUARANTEE**

In accordance of M/s. Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (A Government of India undertaking, a company incorporated under the Companies Act 1956 having its Registered Office at "BHEL House", SIRI Fort, New Delhi 110 049) through its Boiler Auxiliaries Plant located at Ranipet – 632 406, (hereinafter called 'the Company') having entered into a contract with M/s.....  
..... hereinafter called 'the said contractor' which term includes 'suppliers' for the purpose of this Bond and under the terms and conditions of the Contract No.....Dt.....between BHEL, Ranipet and as per the Contract, the Contractor / Supplier is to furnish a Contract Execution Bank Guarantee for Rs.....in words.....  
.....for the due performance of the contract and for the fulfillment of all the terms and conditions of the contract.

Sign and seal of issuing bank  
Please affix Non Judicial Stamp  
here, as per Stamp Act

Bank Guarantee No.....Date.....Banker Name.....  
Bank Guarantee Value Rs.....

1. We.....  
.....  
.....(Bank's name, Branch, Place – address to be mentioned [herein after referred to as the Bank) at the request of.....  
.....(Contractor(s)] do hereby undertake to pay the company an amount not exceeding Rs.....in words  
.....  
.....  
.....against any loss or damage caused to or suffered or would be caused to or suffered by the company by reason of any breach by the said Contractor(s) of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said agreement.

2. We.....  
.....  
.....(name of the bank with full address), do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from the Company stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or would be caused to or suffered by the Company by reason of breach by the said Contractor(s) of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Agreement or by the reason of the Contractor(s) 'failure to perform' the said agreement. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.....in words.....  
.....

Sign and seal of issuing bank

Bank Guarantee No.....Date.....Banker Name.....  
Bank Guarantee Value Rs.....

3. We undertake to pay conditionally to the Company any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute(s) raised by the Contractor in any suit, or proceedings pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitration or before any other authority relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment under this guarantee would not wait till the disputes have been decided by any Court or Tribunal or in the arbitration proceedings or by any other authority. The payment so made by us under this Bond shall be a valid discharge of liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

4. We.....(name of Bank), further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Company under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till Purchase Department of the Company certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor(s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.

5. (i) Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before .....(date) (After 3 months from the date of completion of supplies) we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter. But where such claim or demand has been preferred by the Company with the Bank before the expiry of the said date, the claim shall be enforceable notwithstanding the fact that the said enforcement is effected after the said date. (ii) For the purpose of this clause, any letter making demand on the Bank by M/s. BHEL dispatched by Registered Post with Ack. Due or by Telegram or by any Electronic media addressed to the above mentioned address of the Bank shall be deemed to be the claim / demand in writing referred to above irrespective of the fact as to whether and when the said letter reaches the Bank, as also any letter containing the said demand or claim is lodged with the Bank personally.

Sign and seal of issuing bank

Bank Guarantee No.....Date.....Banker Name.....  
Bank Guarantee Value Rs.....

6. We.....(name of the Bank), further agree with the company that the Company shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Company against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the company or any indulgence by the company to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating would, but for this provision, have effect of not so relieving us.

7. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

8. The guarantee herein contained shall not be determined or affected by the liquidation or winding up or insolvency of or change in the constitution of the Contractor, but shall in all respects and for all purpose be binding and operative until all payments of all moneys due or that may hereafter become due to the said company or settled irrespective of any liability or obligation of the Contractor under the said Contract.

9. It shall not be necessary for the company to proceed against the Contractor before proceeding against the guarantor-bank and the guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security, which the company may have obtained from the Contractor shall, at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealized.

10. Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the Courts at Ranipet, Tamilnadu Jurisdiction.

11. The Bank declares that it has powers to issue this Guarantee under the Bank's Memorandum and Articles of Association and the undersigned has full powers to do so on its behalf under the power granted to him by the proper authorities of the Bank.

12. We .....(name of Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the company in writing.

In witness whereof we.....  
(name of Bank) have hereunto setout Bank Seal the.....  
day of.....month 20\_\_.

Sign and seal of issuing bank.

## **Online SRF Submission Procedure**

Following are the formalities to be completed by your company for registration purpose.

**NOTE: BEFORE PROCEEDING FOR ONLINE REGISTRATION " PLS READ STEPS FOR FILLING UP ONLINE REGISTRATION FORM - HELP MENU" - DETAILS ATTACHED WITH THIS MAIL**

With effect from 01.04.2015 onwards, we have migrated to online Supplier Registration Form (SRF) as per our Corporate guidelines. **Supplier Registration Form (SRF)** is to be fed in our BHEL website portal – **ie., PDF documents of SRF and its annexure as called for shall be signed by authorized signatory & uploaded in portal.**

We request to visit our Web Site : [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) and click under heading "Supplier Registration" and fill up the **"Supplier Registration Form"** which is available in the Online Supplier Registration Portal.

Or else, copy the following URL Link and paste in the web link address: [http://www.bhel.com/vender\\_registration/vender.php](http://www.bhel.com/vender_registration/vender.php) and proceed with.

Or else, type directly as <http://203.129.195.108>

**Click the button "search material"** on the home page of supplier registration portal and search thoroughly your required material / product

*After completing the material search then proceed for User Id & Password for filling up the details of registration requirements. **Note: If you are an already registered supplier with any of our BHEL Unit - pls select "existing permanent supplier" or else select "New Registration" and then proceed accordingly.***

**Please note that for a foreign suppliers' there is a separate format to be filled in, which may be taken care suitably.**

After successful submission of SRF along with all annexures as called for thro' online i.e., authorized signatory signed pdf documents of SRF and its annexures are to be uploaded thro' online portal and confirm the same in **"form dispatch"** area ie., registration part-4 – wherein supplier has to confirm that all the documents were submitted "online" and click the button **"confirm"**. After clicking confirmation button, the same will be appearing against BHEL Ranipet for registration.

Looking for a long successful & sustaining business association with BHEL.

## **INTEGRITY PACT**

### **Between**

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

### **and**

\_\_\_\_\_, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

### **Preamble**

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

## **Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal**

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-
  - 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
  - 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
  - 1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- 1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

## **Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)**

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
  - 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved

in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he / she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant IPC/ PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

### **Section 3 – Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts**

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors". framed by the Principal.

### **Section 4 – Compensation for Damages**

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

### **Section 5 – Previous Transgression**

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

## **Section 6 – Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors/ Sub-contractors**

- 6.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) undertake(s) to obtain from all subcontractors a commitment consistent with this Integrity Pact and report Compliance to the Principal. This commitment shall be taken only from those sub-contractors whose contract value is more than 20 % of Bidder's/ Contractor's contract value with the Principal. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his Sub-contractor(s).
- 6.2 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.
- 6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

## **Section 7 – Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Sub-contractors**

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

## **Section 8 –Independent External Monitor(s)**

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

- 8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.
- 8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or take corrective action, or heal the situation, or to take other relevant action. The Monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.
- 8.6 The Monitor will submit a written report to the CMD, BHEL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.
- 8.7 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.
- 8.8 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant IPC / PC Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the

Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

8.9 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.10 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

## **Section 9 – Pact Duration**

9.1 This Pact begins and shall be binding on and from the submission of bid(s) by bidder(s). It expires for the Contractor 12 months after the last payment under the respective contract and for all other Bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded.

9.2 If any claim is made / lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified as above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

## **Section 10 – Other Provisions**

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders/ contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

-----

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

-----

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor

(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

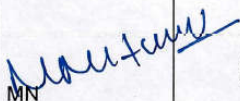
(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,  
RANIPET- 632 406.**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**FOR**  
**ULTRA FILTRATION MEMBRANE & ACCESSORIES**  
**(Submersible System)**  
**MAITREE – 2 x 660 MW**

|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
|        |          |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                                                                                         |             |
| 00     | 17.02.18 | <br>IMRL | SAV  | MN  | Fresh issue |
| Rev.No | Date     | Prepared                                                                                    | Checked                                                                                 | Approved                                                                                | Remarks     |

|                                                                                   |                                                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <p align="center">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                                         | REV.: 00          |

## INDEX

| SECTION      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                           | PAGE NO. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| SECTION - 1  | SCOPE OF SUPPLY                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3        |
| SECTION - 2  | PROJECT INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5        |
| SECTION - 3  | SPECIAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT                                                                                                                                                                         | 5        |
|              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UF PLANT CAPACITY</li> <li>- INLET WATER QUALITY FOR DESIGN</li> <li>- GUARANTEED UF OUTLET WATER QUALITY</li> </ul>                                         |          |
| SECTION - 4  | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - MECHANICAL                                                                                                                                                                  | 8        |
|              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DESIGN CRITERIA</li> <li>- EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION</li> <li>- GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS</li> <li>- PIPING</li> <li>- VALVES</li> <li>- PAINTING</li> </ul> |          |
| SECTION - 5  | TECHNICAL DETAILS FOR CIVIL WORKS                                                                                                                                                                     | 17       |
| SECTION - 6  | PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE                                                                                                                                                                                 | 17       |
| SECTION - 7  | SPARES                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18       |
|              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- INITIAL SPARES</li> <li>- COMMISSIONING SPARES</li> <li>- RECOMMENDED SPARES FOR 3 YEARS OF O&amp;M</li> </ul>                                               |          |
| SECTION - 8  | TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST                                                                                         | 19       |
| SECTION - 9  | DOCUMENTATION                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20       |
| SECTION - 10 | DATA SHEETS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER                                                                                                                                                                 | 22       |
| SECTION - 11 | IMPORTANT POINTS TO BIDDERS                                                                                                                                                                           | 22       |
| SECTION - 12 | ATTACHMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                           | 22       |

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p>SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p>REV.: 00</p>          |

## 1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

- 1.1 The intent of this specification is to cover Design, Engineering, Manufacturing, shop testing, supply of submersible Ultra Filtration Membranes. Technical advisory services for **Supervision of erection, assistance for commissioning and support for Performance guarantee test of Membrane based Ultra Filtration (UF) System (Submersible)** as detailed below.

The scope shall fully cover the requirement of the Design Criteria and Technical requirement of this specification for treating the raw water to meet the feed water requirement of RO Desalination Plant. The scope shall include but not limited to the following.

- a) Ultra Filtration Trains (5W+1S) with Membrane Cassette Assembly consisting of adequate number of UF Modules to meet the duty requirement with a provision to add 10% (min.) of additional modules beyond the design requirement – 6 Sets
- b) Air ejector system 1set for each train – 6 sets
- c) Special tools for membrane cassette handling – 1 set
- d) Special tools for membrane module removal / installation – 1 set
- e) Initial spares – 1 set
- f) Commissioning Spares - 01 Set.
- g) Recommended spares – 01 Set

**Note: If the membrane cassette assembly and membrane modules are supplied as loose items, it is the responsibility of the bidder to assemble the same at site without any financial implication to the purchaser. This shall not be accounted in the technical advisory charges covered in section:8.0.**

- 1.2 **Following Technical information is to be provided along with the technical offer by the vendor in order to complete the UF system in all respects.**

- a) UF membrane backwash requirement like, periodicity, duration, flow & head, volume of filtered water required for one backwash, allowable DP across membrane, air agitation, chemical injection (If any), etc.
- b) Details of dosing systems required for secondary chlorination, pH correction, coagulant, coagulant aid, Flocculation, etc.
- c) Requirement of UF Membrane maintenance cleaning / recovery cleaning. Periodicity, duration, flow, required quality (conductivity) & quantity (M<sup>3</sup>/ train)

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: right;">REV.: 00</p>          |

of water for each type of cleaning.

- d) List of Chemicals required and the dosing rate of each chemical for the respective application.
- e) Capacity of the chemical dosing pumps, preparation tanks and day tanks.
- f) Capacity of the Backwash tank and CIP tank
- g) Typical arrangements of Flash Mixer tank, Flocculator tank, distribution channel and Membrane holding tanks, etc and its size.
- h) Necessary controls and List of instruments required for complete automation of the system

Following are excluded from the bidder and shall be taken care by BHEL.

- a) Auto Self-cleaning Strainer with accessories – Common (2W + 1S)
- b) Electrically operated Flash Mixer assembly with gear box unit & Accessories – Common 1 set for Mixing Tank
- c) Electrically operated Flocculator assembly with gear box unit & Accessories – 3 sets (1 No for each Flocculator)
- d) Dedicated UF Permeate pump with motor, base frame assembly, and accessories - 1 x 100% for each UF train.
- e) UF Membrane Backwash pump with motor, base frame assembly, and accessories – Common 2 x 100% (1W + 1S)
- f) UF membrane Cleaning in Place (CIP) / recirculation pump with motor, base frame assembly, and accessories - Common 2 x 100% (1W + 1S)
- g) UF Membrane Aeration Blower with acoustic hood, exhaust fan, valves, air ejector, instruments, safety relief valve, etc – Common 2 x 100% (1W + 1S)
- h) Requirement of Dosing system, Tanks, cables, LTMCC, DCS & Instruments etc.
- i) All civil works Viz, Equipment foundations, trenches, construction of RCC tanks, etc.
- j) All the piping requirements and pipe supports, bellows, valves, valve actuators etc.
- k) Erection, commissioning & trial operation of all the sub-system and the membrane based UF system.

- 1.3. Any other deletion / additional of equipment may be communicated for completing the system in all respect.

|                                                                                   |                                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|  | <p align="center">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p align="center">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                         | <p align="center">REV.: 00</p>          |

- 1.4 In case of any deviation, the Bidder shall indicate the same, clause by clause in the deviation schedule. In the absence of the same it will be construed that the bid confirms strictly to the specification.
- 1.5 General terms & conditions, instructions to the tenderer & other attachments referred to elsewhere are part of this specification.
- 1.6 The order of priority of this specification is as follows
- Equipment specification
  - Scheme drawings (P & ID)
  - General design requirements
- 1.7 Any contradiction either between various parts or contents of the specification shall be matter for clarification to be obtained by the bidder. The customer's decision shall be final. However, as a general guideline the details furnished in the equipment specification shall prevail.
- 1.8 The material shall be dispatched to site as per the BHEL's shipping list `approved by customer. The quality plan (QAP) formats will be given by the customer after ordering.

## 2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

- 1.0 Owner : Bangladesh India Friendship  
Power Company Ltd  
Bangladesh
- 2.0 Project Title : Maitree 2 x 660 MW STPP
- 3.0 Location : Rampal, District –Bagerhat,  
Bangladesh,

## 3.0 SPECIAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

### 3.1 UF PLANT CAPACITY

- No.of UF Trains : 6 (5W + 1S)
- Net output per UF Train : 361 m3/hr. (on 24 Hrs. basis)
- Recovery per UF Train : 95% (minimum)

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

Each UF train shall be capable of producing permeate water suitable for RO desalination plant feed water quality as indicated in **Sec.3.3**

### 3.2 INLET WATER QUALITY FOR DESIGN

The feed water quality to be considered for the design of Ultra Filtration System is indicated below.

#### FEED WATER QUALITY FOR ULTRA FILTRATION DESIGN

| Sl.No    | Description                      | Units | Value                        |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>General</b>                   |       |                              |
| a)       | pH                               |       | 6.8 to 8.3                   |
| b)       | Conductivity                     | μS/cm | 270 - 29200                  |
| c)       | Temperature range                | Deg.C | 20 - 33                      |
| d)       | Turbidity                        | NTU   | 10(max) - after PT clarifier |
| e)       | Total Suspended Solids (TSS)     | ppm   | 10(max) - after PT clarifier |
| f)       | Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)     | ppm   | 112 - 15000                  |
| g)       | Free residual chlorine           | mg/l  | 1.0                          |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Cations</b>                   |       |                              |
| a)       | Calcium (as ion)                 | mg/l  | 41.9 - 310                   |
| b)       | Magnesium (as ion)               | mg/l  | 8.7 - 737                    |
| c)       | Sodium (as ion)                  | mg/l  | 29.11 - 8505                 |
| d)       | Potassium (as ion)               | mg/l  | 3.9 – 204                    |
| e)       | Ammonia (as ion)                 | mg/l  | 0 – 0.3                      |
| f)       | Barium (as ion)                  | mg/l  | 0.107 – 0.165                |
| g)       | Aluminium (as ion)               | mg/l  | 0.2 – 0.963 (refer Note-3)   |
| h)       | Manganese (as ion)               | mg/l  | 0.05 – 0.1                   |
| i)       | Total Iron (as ion)              | mg/l  | 0 - 0.5 (refer Note-3)       |
| j)       | Ammonical Nitrogen (as ion)      | mg/l  | 0 – 0.2                      |
| k)       | Total Kjeldhal nitrogen (as ion) | mg/l  | 0 – 1.5                      |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Anions</b>                    |       |                              |
| a)       | Chloride (as ion)                | mg/l  | 64.74 - 9738                 |

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

| SI.No | Description                                                                                 | Units | Value       |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| b)    | Sulphate (as ion)                                                                           | mg/l  | 3 - 1840    |
| c)    | Nitrate (as ion)                                                                            | mg/l  | 0.1 - 128   |
| d)    | Nitrite (as ion)                                                                            | mg/l  | 0 – 0.032   |
| e)    | m - Alkalinity (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )                                                      | mg/l  | 72 - 302    |
| f)    | p - Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>                                                         | mg/l  | 0           |
| g)    | Fluoride (as ion)                                                                           | mg/l  | 0 – 0.1     |
| h)    | Phosphate (as ion)                                                                          | mg/l  | 0.1 - 10    |
| i)    | Total Silica (as SiO <sub>2</sub> )                                                         | mg/l  | 0 – 15.6    |
| j)    | Reactive Silica (as SiO <sub>2</sub> )                                                      | mg/l  | 0 – 7.1     |
| 4     | Other Heavy Metals / Ions<br>(As, Hg, Cd, Co, Cu, Cr, Mo, Ni, Ti,<br>V, Zn, B, Br, Pb, Sr.) |       | -Nil-       |
| 5     | BOD <sub>5</sub>                                                                            | mg/l  | 0.7 - 10    |
| 6     | COD                                                                                         | mg/l  | 6 - 300     |
| 7     | MPN Fecal Coliforms / 100ml                                                                 | mg/l  | 0 - 270     |
| 8     | MPN Coliforms / 100ml                                                                       | mg/l  | 520         |
| 9     | TOC                                                                                         | mg/l  | 2 – 7.91    |
| 10    | Oil and Grease                                                                              | mg/l  | 0 - 10      |
| 11    | Total Bacterial Count                                                                       | mg/l  | 0 – 3300cfu |
| 12    | Dissolved Oxygen                                                                            | mg/l  | 3.93 - 8    |

### 3.3 GUARANTEED UF OUTLET WATER QUALITY

The plant design should meet the outlet water quality at UF outlet as indicated below.

| SI.No | Description       | Outlet Value                                                |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01    | SDI <sub>15</sub> | Less than 2 at 90% of the time and less than 3 at all times |
| 02    | Turbidity in NTU  | < 0.2 for 100% of the time                                  |

|                                                                                   |                                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|  | <p align="center">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p align="center">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                         | <p align="center">REV.: 00</p>          |

## 4.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION - MECHANICAL

### 4.1 DESIGN CRITERIA

Operation of UF Plant shall be completely automatic through common DCS. DCS (excluded from bidder's scope) will be provided by BHEL. Vendor shall render all technical assistance in implementing the sequential operation of their system with the DCS.

The chlorinated clarified water is pumped by a set of desalination plant feed pumps (by BHEL) through Flash Mixer & Flocculator to the UF Membrane trains (5W + 1S). Each membrane train shall be provided with a dedicated UF permeate pumps (1 x 100% - by BHEL) to draw the water from the membrane holding tank and the filtered water is stored in Filter water tank (excluded from bidder's scope)

Portion of UF permeate water shall be tapped and stored in a backwash tank (excluded from bidder's scope). Separate backwash pumps 2 X 100% (1W + 1S) is provided by BHEL for backwashing of UF membrane modules and to maintain the performance continuously. Backwashing of UF modules shall be carried out periodically as per the design requirement of UF Membrane manufacturer.

In order to complete the UF system in all respect, bidder shall provide the technical information as indicated in Sec.1.2. & shall provide necessary support for design, detail engineering, finalization of specification and procurement of equipment / instruments which are not covered in the bidder scope.

The details of the equipment / system are elaborated in respective section of this specification.

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

## 4.2 EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION:

### 4.2.1 ULTRAFILTRATION TRAIN:

- |                                          |                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1) No.of UF Trains                       | : 6 (5W + 1S)                                                                                                       |
| 2) No.of Cassettes per train             | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 3) Total number of cassettes             | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 4) No.of modules per cassettes           | : Bidder to specify the requirement with a minimum of 10% free space for future addition for each cassette.         |
| 5) Total Modules                         | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 6) UF Module type                        | : <b>Submerged</b>                                                                                                  |
| 7) Feed flow per train                   | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 8) Gross output capacity per train       | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 9) Instantaneous output per train        | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 10) Net useful output per train          | : 361 Cum/hr.(8664 cum / day) excluding Backwash & other requirement of UF sys                                      |
| 11) Recovery (minimum)                   | : 95 %                                                                                                              |
| 12) Membrane Type                        | : Submerged Hollow Fiber, Chlorine tolerant (bidder to specify the no. of ppm – hours for the life of the membrane) |
| 13) Membrane material                    | : PVDF                                                                                                              |
| 14) Membrane pore size(Nominal/Absolute) | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 15) Design Flux                          | : ≤ 43 LMH (Refer Note -1)                                                                                          |
| 16) Module surface area                  | : Bidder to specify                                                                                                 |
| 17) Guaranteed life of membrane          | : 2 Years cliff + 3 Years prorated                                                                                  |
| 18) Membrane flow mode / configuration   | : Outside to Inside                                                                                                 |
| 19) MOC of membrane skid frame           | : FRP / Duplex SS                                                                                                   |
| 20) Membrane block assembly              | : Total as skid with membranes in vertical position with necessary headers etc.                                     |
| 21) Instrumentation, valves              | : Bidder to provide the detail                                                                                      |
| 22) Interconnecting piping               | : Bidder shall provide necessary piping to interconnect the cassettes and terminate at one point per train.         |
| 23) Piping                               | : Bidder to terminate the Inlet / Outlet piping nearer to the skid assembly.                                        |
| 24) Handling arrangement                 | : Electrically operated monorail hoist - Bidder to specify the capacity.                                            |
| 25) General Requirement                  | : GRP puddle flange size, Qty. and fixing location shall be provided by the bidder well in advance.                 |

#### NOTE-1:

Design flux = (Total permeate required per day including backwash requirement in m<sup>3</sup> x 1000) / (Total area of the membranes for all the working trains (5 trains) m<sup>2</sup> x 24 hrs.)

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: center;">REV.: 00</p>          |

#### 4.2.2 UF MEMBRANE HOLDING TANK

- |                             |                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1) No.of Tank               | : 6 Nos (By BHEL / Customer)                |
| 2) Tank size                | : Bidder to specify                         |
| 3) Construction Type        | : RCC                                       |
| 4) Over flow, Drain Nozzles | : Bidder to specify the size                |
| 5) Puddle flange            | : Bidder to inform the size well in advance |

#### 4.3 GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The common requirements for the system are stated in the general design requirements of this section 4.3. However, the requirements indicated in the specification for mechanical equipment section 4.2 shall be strictly complied with.

##### 4.3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS:

1. Only latest revision of standard shall be used.
2. Sampling connections and air vent at the top most point of piping and vessels shall be provided at all stages of the Unit.
3. All the piping & valves are to be located to facilitate easy accessibility and operation from the ground level.
4. All flange fasteners shall be SS 316.
5. The direction of flow shall be indicated by an arrow at regular intervals on the pipelines.
6. Capacity of the tanks specified shall be effective capacity.
7. Successful vendor should also submit all engineering drawings and complete Bill of Materials for the fabrication / manufacturing of the skid, if applicable, and other possible components, if desired by BHEL.
8. Approval of documents, such as Quality Plan, manufacturing drawings, Data sheets, Test Certificates, inspection of components and Performance testing at Vendor's works by Customer / Consultant is applicable for all major components and systems. Vendors shall also offer the components for inspection by BHEL / Customer as per the requirement.
9. All major sub delivery components are to be procured from Customer (M/s BIFPCL) approved Vendors only. A complete list of such approved vendors for this project will be furnished shortly.
10. Scope of supply includes Design, approval of drawings and documents by BHEL and Customer, manufacture of components / systems, supply of components to site. Vendor shall make necessary arrangements at their work or at the Plant site for the effective training of Customer's Engineers towards the familiarization and O&M of the plant. Number of man days required for the training will be informed to the successful vendor.

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | REV.: 00          |

11. Operation of the offered system shall be completely automatic through common DCS system (for UF Plant, RO Plant and MB system, Re-mineralization system, etc.). DCS system will be provided by BHEL. Vendor shall render all technical assistance in implementing the sequential operation of their systems with the DCS.
12. UF system shall be designed to run continuously at its rated capacity and simultaneously under parallel operation.
13. UF system shall be capable of removing more than 90% of all BOD, COD and TOC, which are in suspended form and whose particle size is more than 0.1-micron size.
14. Vendor shall supply the complete set of commissioning spares required for the successful commissioning of the system. Unused spares to be returned to the Customer. List of commissioning spares shall be specified in the Technical offer.
15. Vendor shall furnish the list of Essential spares required for the 3 years O&M of the UF system along with the price in price bid. An un-priced bid shall be enclosed along with the Technical offer to know the list of spares.
16. Vendor shall submit the required Erection manual well in advance to facilitate the Customer to understand the erection process. Vendor shall also submit the necessary O&M manual before the commissioning of the system. O&M manual is subject to the approval of the customer. Six copies of the Erection manual and O&M manual are to be supplied by the vendor, in addition to the soft copies (editable form).
17. **Submission of bid.**
  - i) Offer shall be submitted in two parts,
    - a. Technical offer without any price details along with commercial terms and conditions.
    - b. Price offer in two separate sealed covers. Vendor shall also submit a sealed cover, including commissioning spares and mandatory spares as per our list.
  - ii) Vendors will be called for a detailed technical discussion on their offer.
  - iii) If there are any technical variations / change of scope, accepted during the technical discussion, vendor may be permitted to submit their revised price bid, according to the final scope of supply arrived during the discussion.
18. Vendor shall submit detailed process calculations and major system drawings for the approval of customer / consultant. These documents require approval of customer / consultant before commencement of the work.

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: center;">REV.: 00</p>          |

## 4.4 PIPING

### 4.4.1 LINE SIZING

1. Sizes of pipelines shall be selected such that the velocity of fluid in pipes does not exceed the following limits under conditions of maximum possible volumetric flow:
  - Pump Suction :  $\leq 1.2$  m/sec
  - Pump Discharge & re-circulation :  $\leq 2.0$  m/sec for GRP Pipe line  
:  $\leq 3.5$  m/Sec for DSS2205 pipe line
  - Service water / Potable water :  $\leq 1.5$  m/sec
  - Compressed air :  $\leq 15$  m/Sec
2. Lower values of velocities than those stated above shall be used to determine line size if dictated by considerations of pressure drop, NPSH, surges, water hammer etc.
3. The design flows considered in line sizing shall not be less than the rated capacities of equipment to which the piping is connected such as pumps, blowers, compressors, valves, flow limiting orifices etc., or the system mass balance diagrams
4. All high points in piping system shall be provided with vents along with valves. All low points shall be provided with drains along with valves.
5. Compressed air pipe work shall be adequately drained to prevent internal moisture accumulation and moisture traps shall be provided at strategic location in piping system.
6. Supporting arrangement of piping system shall be properly designed for systems where hydraulic socks and pressure surges may arise in the system during operation
7. Overhead piping shall have a normal minimum vertical clearance of 2.5 mtrs above walkways and working areas and 8mtrs above roadways / railways.
8. Sufficient up stream and down stream lengths shall be provided for flow measuring device, control valves and other specialties.
9. All piping & valves supports shall be of dismantling type for easy maintenance using suitable bolted connections
10. Pipes & Fittings shall be tested for its material composition and Test certificate / compliance certificate shall be furnished by the bidder.

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: right;">REV.: 00</p>          |

## 4.5 VALVES

### 4.5.1 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

The following consideration shall be made during the design / selection of valves for the UF System.

1. For the UF system, Butterfly valves and diaphragm type valves shall be used for isolation / regulation purpose.
2. Bidder to select suitable material of construction for the valves based on the system requirement. Butterfly valves shall be of CI / cast steel body with epoxy painting and Duplex Stainless Steel disc for the sizes DN50 and above.
3. The end connection for the diaphragm valves shall be of flanged type as per **ANSI B16.5, 150 Class**.
4. Pressure rating of valves shall be of minimum PN10
5. Necessary pneumatic actuated valves shall be provided for auto operation, Backwashing & Chemical cleaning of the plant as per the P & I diagram.
6. The painting shall be as per the requirements indicated in the painting specification.
7. The check valves and butterfly valves shall be of wafer type suitable for mounting between flanges.
8. The Material of Construction of the body and disc of check valve shall be Duplex SS.
9. Cast steel valves shall be provided for compressed air system.
10. Ball valves or Plug valves shall be provided for oil and air system.

## 4.6 PAINTING

### 4.6.1 GENERAL

- a) All the Equipment and steel structures shall be protected against external and internal (if any) corrosion by providing suitable painting as described below unless otherwise specified elsewhere. However, the surfaces of stainless steel, Galvanized steel, Gunmetal, brass, bronze, UPVC pipes, HDPE pipes and non-metallic components shall not be applied with any painting.
- b) All painting shall be carried out in conformity with the paint manufacturer's recommendation.
- c) Applicable Codes and Standards:
 

|          |                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| DIN 2403 | : Indication of pipe-lines according to flowing material |
| DIN 4762 | : Surface roughness                                      |
| ISO 8503 | : Surface Roughness                                      |

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

- |            |                                                                                                    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIN 8201   | : Part 1-9 tight blasting agents                                                                   |
| DIN 50976  | : Corrosion protection, hot dip batch galvanizing of single parts, requirements and testing.       |
| DIN 55928  | : Part 1-9 corrosion protection of structural steel work through protective coatings and topcoats. |
| ISO 8501   | : Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and associated products.            |
| ISO 12944  | : Paints and varnishes-corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems.       |
| ISO 8501-1 | : Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products.               |
| RAL        | : Colour card                                                                                      |
- a) Galvanizing work shall confirm in all respects to ISO 1461 or equivalent standards and shall be performed by the hot dip process unless otherwise specified.
- b) All painting shall be performed according to ISO 12944. The durability of all painting shall be “High” which corresponds to 15 years.
- c) No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic test and final shop inspection are completed.
- g) All paints, when applied in a normal full coat, shall be free from runs, sags, wrinkles, patchiness, brush marks.

#### 4.6.2 CLEANING AND SURFACE PREPARATION

Prior to blasting, areas have to be cleaned from oil, grease, paint residues, splatters, welding splashes and welding slag using a suitable aqueous degreaser or solvent for more severe grease contamination. The cleaning should be to provide a “water break free surface”

Sharp edges have to be rounded off.

Contaminations caused by salts, acids and alkali solutions shall be eliminated by rinsing with water up to a pH value of 6-8. Soluble salt contamination is to be tested using universal indicator paper strips prior to continuation with the blasting.

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: center;">REV.: 00</p>          |

### 4.6.3 PROTECTIVE COATING

As soon as the painting items have been cleaned, within four hours of the subsequent drying they will be coated with suitable anti-corrosion protection. Immediately after the protective coating all vessels and pipes will be suitably sealed off by discs or caps or approved alternatives to prevent ingress from the surrounds.

No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic test and final shop inspection are completed.

All painting works (including surface preparation) on piping or equipment at site shall be commenced only after the required tests have been completed.

Prior to painting, proper care shall be taken to protect nameplates, lettering, gauges, sight glasses, light fittings and similar such items, to ensure that these are in no way defaced or damaged during the work

All primers shall be well marked into the, particularly in areas where pitting is evident, and the first priming coat shall be applied as soon as possible after cleaning. The paint shall be applied as per manufacturer's recommendations.

All paints, when applied in a normal full coat, shall be free from runs, sags, wrinkles, patchiness, brush marks.

**Dry film Thickness:** Each coat of paints will be allowed to harden before the next is applied as per manufacturer's recommendation. The requirements for the dry film thickness (DFT) of the paint and materials to be used for different items will be as per the "schedules of finishes indicated below.

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

#### 4.6.4 PAINT COATING SYSTEMS AND SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

| Sl. No. | Surface Location                                                              | Temp Deg.C                                                                                    | Surface Preparation | Coating System               | No.of Coats | Generic Type                            | DFT per coat (μm) | Total DFT (μm) |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1       | Structural steel works, piping, vessels, tanks INDOOR                         | Up to 120                                                                                     | SA 2.5              | Primer                       | 1           | Zinc - Epoxy                            | 80                | 160            |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Finish                       | 1           | Epoxy High Solid                        | 80                |                |
| 2       | Structural steel works, piping, vessels, tanks OUTDOOR                        | Up to 120                                                                                     | SA 2.5              | Primer                       | 1           | Zinc - Epoxy                            | 80                | 290            |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Intermediate                 | 1-2         | Epoxy High Solid                        | 2 x 80            |                |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Finish                       | 1           | 2Component Polyurethane                 | 50                |                |
| 3       | Pumps, motors, other equipment INDOOR                                         | Up to 120                                                                                     | SA 2.5              | Primer                       | 1           | Zinc - Epoxy                            | 80                | 180            |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Finish                       | 2           | Epoxy High Solid                        | 2 x 50            |                |
| 4       | Pumps, motors, other equipment OUTDOOR                                        | Up to 120                                                                                     | SA 2.5              | Primer                       | 1           | Zinc - Epoxy                            | 80                | 240            |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Intermediate                 | 1           | Epoxy High Solid                        | 110               |                |
|         |                                                                               |                                                                                               |                     | Finish                       | 1           | 2Component Polyurethane                 | 50                |                |
| 5       | Steel surfaces permanently in contact with water also river water splash zone | Up to 60                                                                                      | SA 2.5              | Prime and Finish coat in One | 1           | Glass flake reinforced High Solid Epoxy | 500               | 500            |
| 6       | Plant / cooling water pipes                                                   | GRP or steel lined concrete pipes with cathodic protection and coating according to AWWA C203 |                     |                              |             |                                         |                   |                |

|                                                                                   |                                                         |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|  | <p align="center">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p align="center">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                         | <p align="center">REV.: 00</p>          |

## 5.0 TECHNICAL DETAILS FOR CIVIL WORKS:

Construction of civil building, equipment foundation with pockets and flooring etc. for the UF system is not in bidder scope. However, the bidder shall provide the equipment layout drawing along with bid. Detailed construction drawing with foundation requirement like load details, foundation pockets etc. for all the equipment, tanks including protective coatings, flooring requirements, trenches for pipe routing, cable routing & drains etc. shall be furnished to customer / BHEL for further construction immediately after order. Any special requirement like handling arrangement, floor / trench protection etc. shall also be indicated in the drawings. All the plant drains & trenches are to be connected in a common trench and terminated near UF Plant boundary. Foundation bolts, nuts & washers for all equipment supplied by the bidder are in their scope.

## 6.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

The system performance guarantees applicable are detailed in this section.

### 6.1 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

**6.1.1** The bidder shall guarantee all equipments for workmanship, materials and satisfactory performance. The guarantee for performance will cover individual items and systems including electrical for their ratings / outputs as well as for the integrated operation of equipment and its auxiliaries as a whole. On completion of satisfactory commissioning, the supplier shall conduct performance / acceptance tests on the equipment and system as a whole for demonstrating the guaranteed performance parameters specified. All instruments, gauges installed for the normal operation of equipment shall, be made use of during the acceptance test as far as possible. If additional instruments are required for the tests, these shall be brought by supplier free of cost and shall be taken back after performance test. The guarantee tests shall cover the following but not limited to the rated parameters for smooth operation of complete UF system:

- a) UF outlet water quality as indicated in section 3.3
- b) UF system net output and recovery
- c) Presence of oil & grease shall be – **NIL**-

**6.1.2** Minimum 72 hrs. performance test run shall be conducted for the guaranteed values of treated water quality, quantity and other performance parameters.

### 6.2 General

In addition to the guarantees mentioned above, the requirements of specifications on all guarantees as elaborated under relevant clauses of Technical Specifications should be met.

|                                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|  | <p align="center">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p align="right">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                         | <p align="right">REV.: 00</p>          |

The equipment supplied shall be guaranteed for a minimum period of 12 (twelve) months from the date of successful commissioning of the units or 18 months from the date of receipt of all materials at site, whichever ever earlier. The date of receipt of last item at site will be reckoned for this purpose.

Any part which proves defective either in design, materials / and / or manufacture within the above guarantee period shall be replaced at free of cost to the owner at site and the provision of this clause shall apply to the portions of the plant so replaced or renewed until the expiration of the guarantee period or from the date of replacement whichever ever is later.

## 7.0 SPARES

### 7.1 Initial Spares:

The Initial spares shall be delivered at site in due time and at least two (2) months before COD / PAC of first unit. Exact date of delivery will be informed to the successful bidder during ordering. The Cost of initial spares shall be indicated separately and the same is considered for Bid Evaluation.

The list of initial spares are given below:

| SL. NO. | Name of Items        | Unit | Remarks                                                |
|---------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1)      | UF Membranes Modules | No   | 10% of total installed membranes in all the six trains |

### 7.2 Commissioning Spares:

The bidder shall provide the list of commissioning spares and it shall be delivered along with the main supply well in time before the start-up & commissioning of the plant. The commissioning spares list is indicated in this section.

Over and above of the list provided, if any additional items are required for trouble free commissioning of the equipment / system shall also be included in the list. The price for the commissioning spares shall be included in the main supply and the list shall be provided along with the bid, this price will be included for bid evaluation. Any unutilized commissioning spares shall be handed over to the Customer.

| SI.No | Item Description         | Unit | QTY. | Remarks           |
|-------|--------------------------|------|------|-------------------|
| 1     | UF module element        | Nos  | 5    |                   |
| 2     | Any specific requirement |      |      | Bidder to include |

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | REV.: 00          |

### 7.3 Recommended Spares for 3 Years O&M:

The bidder shall provide the list of recommended O&M spares for the first three (3) years of normal operation along with price details as per the format in **Annexure-3**. Customer reserves the right to buy any of the recommended spares as considered necessary by them during later stage. The price of recommended spares will not be considered for bid evaluation.

The prices of recommended spares shall be consistent with those of the Initial spares. The validity of prices for these spares shall be up to 1 year from the date of handing over & taking over of the plant.

### 8.0 TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICES FOR SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING AND SUPPORT FOR PG TEST:

Successful bidder has to do pilot testing and manufacture the equipment as per approved drawing and despatch the materials sequentially required for erection of the UF system. These items shall be received and kept under the custody of BHEL site stores. Bidder shall inform the requirement of storage facility depends upon the delegacy of material / equipment well in advance.

Erection of equipment shall be commenced upon readiness of the civil works by the agency engaged by BHEL / site office. Bidder to provide necessary technical support and supervision during the erection period and appropriate stage checks shall be carried out to ensure proper erection and for smooth commissioning of UF system.

Upon completion of erection, bidder shall provide necessary assistance for commissioning & trial operation of the plant. Bidder shall provide support to carry out the performance guarantee test stipulated elsewhere. The plant shall be handed over to BHEL / Customer upon successful completion and acceptance of PG test.

Support for these requirement from the bidders are as detailed below.

- Total number of man days 45 (Excluding travelling days, Sundays & holidays) shall be considered.
- No.of visit shall be approx..6 (based on site requirement)
- Lump sum offer including travelling, stay, local conveyance and other incidentals shall be submitted for the above requirements.
- In addition to the above, the bidder shall provide per diem rate for these requirement. This will be utilized, if required in future.

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <p style="text-align: center;">REV.: 00</p>          |

## 9.0 DOCUMENTATION:

The documentation during bid and post order stage shall meet the following requirements.

1. All documents and drawing shall be submitted in English
2. Hard copies of all documents and drawings during bid stage to be submitted in duplicate.
3. Hard copies of all documents for approval shall be submitted in triplicate.
4. Hard copies of all final documents, drawings, Erection and O&M manual etc., shall be submitted in bound folder in 6 copies.
5. Soft copies of all final documents in MS word / MS office in the form of CD –1 set
6. Soft copies of all final calculations in MS excel/ MS officer in the form of CD–1set
7. Soft copies of all final drawings in Auto Cad, latest version in the form of CD-1set

## 9.1 DOCUMENTS ALONG WITH BID:

The following drawings / documents are to be enclosed along with the bid for scrutiny.

1. Technical write-up giving details of equipment operation, interlocks / control requirement.
2. Typical Quality Assurance Plan (QAP).
3. UF membrane projections / process calculations.
4. Typical membrane guarantee document
5. Membrane Data sheet
6. Preliminary P& I diagram along with instrument list
7. Preliminary Equipment layout drawing
8. Filled up data sheets as called in the specification – Annexure -2
9. Chemical consumption for CEB (if required), recovery and maintenance cleaning.
10. Utility requirements like instrument air, service air and service water for maintenance & Recovery cleaning of UF Module
11. Cleaning sequence with flow rate, duration, effluent details, etc.
12. Sub vendor list for mechanical, electrical and C&I items if any.
13. Preliminary civil requirements.
14. Deviation schedule duly filled, if any as per Annexure – 4. Any deviation should have cost of withdrawal for our evaluation in the commercial bid.
15. Un priced commercial offer on the scope of supply
16. Un priced commercial offer for the recommended spares list
17. Reference list of the plants using the offered membranes.

Bidder to note that failing to submit the above, the bid shall be considered as incomplete and offers are liable for rejection.

**Note:** In case of any deviation, the Bidder shall indicate the deviation, clause by clause in the deviation format attached in **Annexure - 4**. If there is no deviation “NIL” statement shall be furnished. In the absence of the non-attachment of this **Annexure-4**, it will be construed that the bid confirms strictly to the specification.

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

## 9.2 DOCUMENTS AFTER ORDER

The following documents / Drawings and data to be furnished for BHEL / customer approval.

1. Membrane storage procedure before dispatch.
2. Membrane preservation procedure after commissioning.

### Phase - I (for approval):

1. Technical Write-up and design basis
2. P&ID diagram including pipe sizes & terminal points.
3. Equipment layout showing building details, headroom, equipment.
4. Sizing, projections/process calculations for various equipment
5. Filled up datasheets for approval as per **Annexure – 2**
6. UF system “Control Description” write-up including operation, controls, interlocks, protection, annunciation etc.
7. Activity chart / Bar Chart and schedules for drawing submission, manufacturing, erection and commissioning.
8. Quality Plan and field quality checks, stage inspection etc. for the above equipment & system
9. Membrane Guarantee Document.
10. Membrane Datasheet.

### Phase-II (for review & approval):

1. Membrane storage procedure before dispatch
2. Membrane preservation procedure after commissioning
3. Foundation Design drawings indicating foundation design, load data, anchor bolt location, pocket details, floor & trenches etc.

### Phase-III (for review & approval):

1. Erection Manual indicating
  - a. Erection / installation instructions of equipment.
  - b. Log sheet containing stage check parameters & clearance
  - c. Field quality checks
2. Performance Test procedure
3. Operation and maintenance manual indicating, operating procedure for start-up, normal operation, chemical cleaning, shut down and emergency shutdown.
4. Maintenance instruction & assembly

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | REV.: 00          |

**Note:**

**Bidder to confirm in their offer that these details called in 9.2 will be provided.**

**Bidder shall follow the enclosed P&ID approved by BHEL's Customer.**

**Bidders shall go through the enclosed P&ID and informed to verify all the requirements such as Valves, instruments, equipment, piping, etc.**

**Bidder may suggest any addition / deletion / modification based on the betterment of system requirement and performance.**

**Bidders are requested to take a special note of this requirement. There may be some minor change in the preliminary P&ID supplied along with this tender for final supply, based on BHEL's Customer's requirement**

## **10.0 DATA SHEETS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER**

The enclosed Data sheet format shall be filled by the bidder along with bid, for scrutiny otherwise the bid will be treated as incomplete.

1. Data sheet as per Annexure-1
2. Equipment Data Sheet as per Annexure - 2
3. Recommended spares for 3 years O&M with price as per Annexure - 3
4. Technical Deviations as per Annexure - 4

## **11.0 IMPORTANT POINTS TO BIDDERS**

1. If the vendor has suggestions/requirements of any additional instruments/equipment over & above as shown in the P & ID drawing, the same has to be clearly indicated and suitably covered in the commercial bid also separately.
2. The specification for the instruments/equipment available in the main specification has to be taken for such additional requirements (or) Customer should be contacted.

## **12.0 ATTACHMENTS**

1. P & ID for UF system: 1-WT-220-01046, Rev 00

|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | REV.: 00          |

## Annexure-1

### DATA SHEET

#### I UF OUTLET WATER QUALITY & QUANTITY

| Sl.No | Description                    | Unit | Values |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|--------|
| 1     | SDI <sub>15</sub>              |      |        |
| 2     | Turbidity                      | NTU  |        |
| 3     | Virus removal(log)             |      |        |
| 4     | Bacterial removal(log)         |      |        |
| 5     | UF Filtrate Water Quantity-net | Cum  |        |
| 6     | UF system recovery             | %    |        |

#### II CHEMICAL REQUIREMENT FOR ONE CLEANING

| Sl.No | Description                            | Unit | Values                |                    |
|-------|----------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|       |                                        |      | Per cleaning/<br>skid | Total per<br>month |
| 1     | Acid                                   | kg   |                       |                    |
| 2     | NaOCl                                  | ltrs |                       |                    |
| 3     | Citric acid                            | Kg   |                       |                    |
| 4     | Any other Chemicals, please<br>specify |      |                       |                    |

#### III CHEMICAL DOSING DURATION

| Sl.No. | Description                            | Unit | Duration |
|--------|----------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 1      | Acid                                   | min  |          |
| 2      | Coagulant                              | min  |          |
| 3      | NaOCl                                  | min  |          |
| 4      | Citric acid                            | min  |          |
| 5      | KMnO <sub>4</sub>                      | Min  |          |
| 4      | Any other Chemicals, please<br>specify |      |          |

#### IV MEMBRANE GUARANTEE

| Sl.No. | Description  | Unit  | Values |
|--------|--------------|-------|--------|
| 1      | No. of years | years |        |

|                                                                                   |                                  |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | SPECIFICATION FOR<br>UF MEMBRANE | SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | REV.: 00          |

## Annexure-2

### **EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET FOR ULTRA FILTRATION SYSTEM (Submersible)**

#### **1.0 UF MEMBRANE ELEMENT**

- 1) Make :
- 2) Model :
- 3) Type / Material :
- 4) Membrane pore size(Nominal/Absolute) micron :
- 5) Membrane dia.OD / ID mm :
- 6) Membrane Length mm :
- 7) Surface area of one fibre m<sup>2</sup> :
- 8) No.of fibres per module :
- 9) Surface area of one module m<sup>2</sup> :
- 10) No.of modules per cassette :
- 11) No.of cassette per train :
- 12) No.of trains :
- 13) Future space (no.of modules) in each cassette :
- 14) Dimension of each cassette :
- 15) Filtrate flow per element (min / max) m<sup>3</sup> /hr. :
- 16) System flux l/mh :
- 17) Membrane flow mode / configuration : Out to IN
- 18) MOC of membrane skid frame :
- 19) Guaranteed Life of membrane years :
- 20) Recommended membrane replacement (If any) :
- 21) Feed temperature Design/Min/ Max : / /
- 22) Feed TSS Design/ Min/ Max : / /
- 23) Operational pressure for design TSS bar :
- 24) Maximum Trans-membrane pressure bar(g) :
- 25) Max. backwash flow & pressure m<sup>3</sup>/hr / bar
- 26) Max. backwash Trans-memb. Pressure bar(g) :
- 27) Maximum chlorine exposure ppm-hours :
- 28) Permeate flow Min./ Normal / Max. cu.m/hr : / /
- 29) Recovery % :
- 30) Membrane flux Design/Maximum l/m<sup>2</sup>/hr : /
- 31) Maximum permitted pressure drop bar :  
for the above operating conditions
- 32) Maximum permitted temperature deg.C :  
for membrane
- 33) Minimum permitted temperature deg.C :  
for membrane
- 34) Operating pH range :
- 35) Guaranteed filtrate NTU / SDI<sub>15</sub> : /

|                                                                                   |                                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <p>SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p>SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                          | <p>REV.: 00</p>          |

36) Maximum allowable organic loading

- TOC

ppm :

- BOD

ppm :

- COD

ppm :

37) Weight per cassette

kg :

|                                                                                   |                                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <p>SPECIFICATION FOR<br/>UF MEMBRANE</p> | <p>SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208</p> |
|                                                                                   |                                          | <p>REV.: 00</p>          |

**Annexure-3**

**RECOMMENDED SPARE FOR 3 YEARS O&M WITH PRICE**

| Sl.<br>No. | Description of the equipment | Description of spares | Quantity | Price |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |
|            |                              |                       |          |       |



SPECIFICATION FOR  
UF MEMBRANE

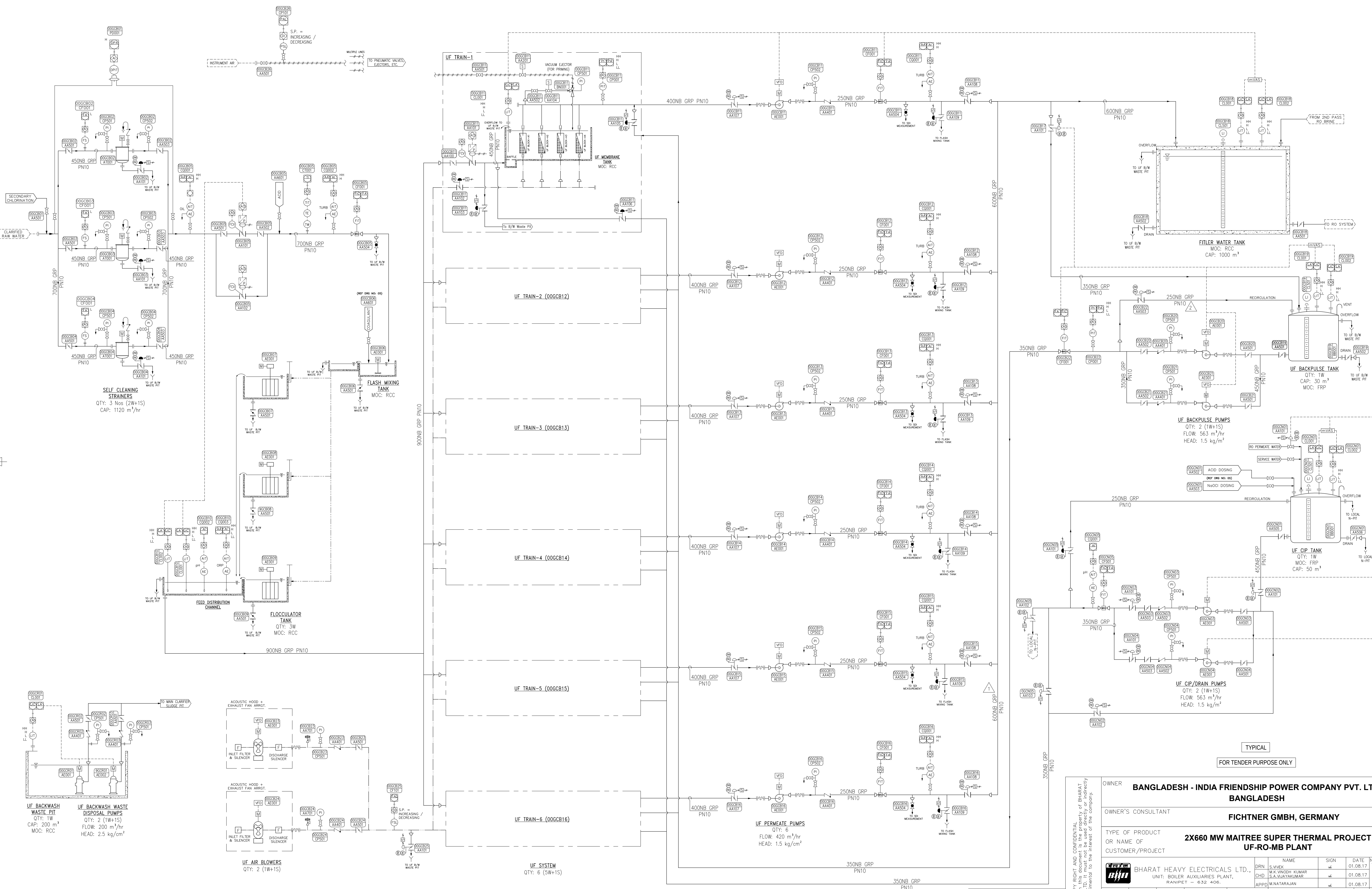
SPEC.NO.ROS: 6208

REV.: 00

**ANNEXURE -4**

**TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS**

| <i>Sl. No</i> | <i>Section No.</i> | <i>Clause No.</i> | <i>Page / No.</i> | <i>Specification</i> | <i>Statement of Deviations/ variations</i> | <i>Reason for Deviation</i> | <i>cost of withdrawal</i> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |
|               |                    |                   |                   |                      |                                            |                             |                           |

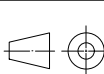


**NOTES:**

1. ALL ENTITIES (VIZ. EQUIPMENT, PIPING, INSTRUMENTS, ETC.) & THEIR CAPACITIES / SIZES / RATINGS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE TENTATIVE. VENDOR TO SUITABLY CHECK THE SAME INLINE WITH PROCESS REQUIREMENTS OF THE UF SYSTEM AND PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS / INADEQUACY.
2. SCOPE, MOC, CAPACITIES ETC. SHALL BE AS PER THE TENDER SPECIFICATIONS.

|      |      |          |
|------|------|----------|
| REV  | DATE | ALTERED: |
|      |      | CHECKED: |
| ZONE |      |          |

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL  
The information/contents of BHARAT  
HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. it must not be used directly or indirectly  
in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                      |  |                                                                                       |       |                   |                   |      |                               |                |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| OWNER<br>BANGLADESH - INDIA FRIENDSHIP POWER COMPANY PVT. LTD.<br>BANGLADESH                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |                                                                                       |       |                   |                   |      |                               |                |                             |
| OWNER'S CONSULTANT<br>FICHTNER GMBH, GERMANY                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |                                                                                       |       |                   |                   |      |                               |                |                             |
| TYPE OF PRODUCT<br>OR NAME OF<br>CUSTOMER/PROJECT<br>2X660 MW MAITREE SUPER THERMAL PROJECT<br>UF-RO-MB PLANT                                                                                                   |  |                      |  |                                                                                       |       |                   |                   |      |                               |                |                             |
| <div><div></div><div>BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.,<br/>UNIT: BOILER AUXILIARIES PLANT,<br/>RANIPET - 632 406.</div></div> |  |                      |  |                                                                                       | DRN   | S.VIVEK           | NAME              | SIGN | DATE                          | NO. OF<br>VAR. |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                      |  |                                                                                       | CHD   | K. S. VIJAYAKUMAR | S.A. VIJAYAKUMAR  | ul   | 01.08.17                      |                |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                      |  |                                                                                       | APPD  | M.VATARANJAN      | ul                | ul   | 01.08.17                      |                |                             |
| DEPT. NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | GRADE OF<br>UNGL.DIM |  |  | SCALE |                   | WEIGHT (KG).      |      | NTPC DRG. NO.                 |                | ITEM NO.<br>NO. OF<br>ITEMS |
| CODE 9776                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | PR:QA:500            |  |                                                                                       | ---   |                   | ---               |      |                               |                |                             |
| TITLE<br>P & ID FOR UF SYSTEM                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                      |  |                                                                                       |       |                   | CARD CODE<br>U 01 |      | DRAWING NO.<br>1-WT-220-01046 |                | REV<br>00                   |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>BHEL : BAP : RANIPET</b><br><b>Water Business</b><br><b>Pre-Qualification requirement for Ultra Filtration system</b><br><b>(Submerged)</b> | Ref: RWT70625-UF-001 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                | Dt: 22.02.18         |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                | Rev : 00             |

The Qualification requirements for Ultrafiltration system (Submerged) and accessories are listed below and Vendors should meet the same:

1. Bidder should have manufactured & supplied at least one number of UF system (membranes & cassettes-submerged type) to water treatment plant as per the details given below:

| Sl. No. | Description                                                                           | Value                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a       | Net capacity per stream                                                               | Not less than 100 m <sup>3</sup> /hr.                                                             |
| b       | Number of streams in a single (or) multiple plants with capacity as given in sl.no(a) | 3 or more                                                                                         |
| c       | Application                                                                           | The supplied plant should have been used in the pretreatment of sea water (minimum 15000 ppm TDS) |
| d       | Inlet TSS (or) Turbidity of the supplied plant                                        | Not less than 10 ppm (or) 10 NTU respectively                                                     |
| e       | Outlet water quality of the supplied UF system                                        | SDI <sub>15</sub> ≤ 3                                                                             |

2. Plant (referred by the bidder under Sl. No. 1) should have been in successful operation for a period of minimum one year as on techno-commercial bid opening date.
3. Bidder shall furnish necessary documentary evidence in original / attested(notary) copy obtained from the customer (or) enduser as a proof of meeting the qualifying criteria for review by BHEL. The certificate shall contain all required information for the satisfactory performance, such as plant capacity, location of the plant with postal address, date of supply & commissioning, design and actual performance parameters, etc.,

General requirements:

1. Plant /design should be of auto mode operation.
2. Bidders who defaulted, in any of the previous tenders floated by BHEL are not permitted to respond. Such offers, if found later, will not be considered for evaluation.
3. After receipt of offers, during scrutiny, if any vendor found to have been banned by BHEL, then their offer will be summarily rejected at any stage.

|                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prepared by<br><br>J. M. R. L. Rao | Checked by<br><br>S. A. VIJAYAKUMAR. | Approved by<br><br>M. NATARAJAN |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**VOLUME IIB**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
POWER SECTOR  
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
NEW DELHI, INDIA**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 1                                     | OF 52           |

## 1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to describe minimum packing requirements for the different items/equipment for all export Project and also to define marking and shipping requirements during transportation by ship, road and air for all export jobs.

## 2.0 SCOPE

For export jobs, sea worthy packing capable of performing all necessary functions like prevention of damage to the contents, sufficient to support frequent handling and lengthy period of outdoor storage in adverse weather conditions are required. Workmanship and materials used shall be of high standard meeting the technical requirements and in accordance with best commercial export packing practices. Vendor shall be responsible for sea worthy export packing, however it shall meet the minimum requirements specified herein. Equivalent or better packing methods may be deployed subject to approval of the BHEL/Purchaser. Vendor shall submit the packing procedure for its equivalent for purchaser's approval during detailed engineering.

The scope this specification is to define VENDOR's responsibilities in terms of:

- Preservation of the GOODS/items/equipments before packing.
- Packing of the GOODS for road, rail, sea and/or air transportation to desired destination i.e. project site
- Making cases/crates
- Chemical Treatment/Fumigation before packing to prevent fungus, damage due to termite, borer, rats, etc.
- Marking of cases/crates.
- Other Services required.

## 3.0 Application

This specification is applicable to all the goods to be transported to project site and requires to be in transit for longer duration. *However, for "Misc cable erection items", "Fire sealing system" & "Exothermic welding material", the packing requirements shall be as per the procurement specification.*

## 4.0 Definitions

- "BHEL" : Main EPC vendor
- "OWNER" : Customer for a particular export project.
- "VENDOR" : Company(ies)/VENDOR(s) to whom the BHEL has placed Purchase Order for GOODS/ items/system/package.
- "GOODS": means all or part of the articles, material, equipment supplies including technical documentation, as described in the Purchase Order, to be supplied by VENDOR.
- "PACKER": Packaging Company to whom VENDOR intends to sub-contract the packing in case they do not have own packing capability/facilities .
- "FREIGHT FORWARDER" : Means the Company responsible for performing freight forwarding activities.

## 5. General Information

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 2                                     | OF 52           |

The following requirements are intended as minimum requirements, and compliance to these requirements in no way absolves or relieves **VENDOR** of any responsibility or obligation outlined in the Purchase Order. In all circumstances, the packing will be designed and constructed in order to support **GOODS** during transportation as well as to prevent the Goods from damage due to impact, extreme climatic conditions, sun and rain. It must be ensured that the delivery of the **GOODS** to the jobsite by sea, road or air, in good condition.

**GOODS** shall be export packed in compliance with the best-established practices for international projects, in accordance with the following instructions. In the event of any conflict between these specified requirement and the established practices, specification requirement shall govern.

Due to climatic conditions and the complex transport operation(s), it is essential that protection and packing is of the highest standard. Packing means to efficiently protect the **GOODS** during the total transport operation; from the moment they leave the factory until they are delivered to the jobsite, including handling operations (loading/unloading) and storage.

When **VENDOR** do not have packing capabilities/facilities of their own and therefore intends to sub-contract, **VENDOR** have to inform **BHEL/Purchaser** of the name and address of proposed **PACKER(s)** for approval.

#### **6.0 Criteria for Selection of Packaging**

Packages are to be made according to categories, described in articles 8.1 to 8.5, depending on the type of materials, their fragility and size.

These categories have been established for the protection of equipment and material during multi-mode transports, i.e.: combination of overland and sea transport; containerization, air transportation.

In a general manner, the **GOODS** have to be packed in such a way that crates, bundles, pallets can be stored into General Purpose containers, wherever possible.

If **VENDOR** has any doubt about the correct method of protection or packing, he should contact **BHEL/Purchaser** in order to mutually agree on the adequate type of packing to be used.

Materials can be classified in following categories

- Hazardous Material
- Non-Hazardous Material
- 

Further to above categorisation, non-hazardous materials can be sub- categorised for selection of packing.

#### **6.1 Hazardous Materials**

Though handling of hazardous material may is not applicable in the scope of this specification. All hazardous material must be packed in adherence to the detailed requirement relating to packing, marking and labelling set out in the most recent report of the Board's Standard Advisory Committee on the Carriage of Dangerous Goods in Ships for sea freight, and the Restricted Articles Regulations, laid down by the International Air Transport Association for airfreight.

#### **6.2 Non-Hazardous GOODS**

The scope of this specification is to provide necessary guidelines for packing for power plant equipment, components, Pipings & Valves, Fittings, other structural items, electrical items, spare parts and erection materials. The procedure is defined in subsequent paragraphs in details in clause no. 8.0.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 3                                     | OF 52           |

## **7.0 Marking Instructions & Despatch details, Storage Code**

### **7.1 Marking Instructions & despatch details**

Packages and crates will be marked with indelible black paint, resistant to seawater. Marking must be perfectly legible.

The shipping marks, which will be as per fig-13, shall be stencilled on two sides and one end in clear characters at least 5 centimetres high (where crate size permits, otherwise use optimum size for each package dimension).

When the GOODS are to be shipped in containers then marking may be stencilled on one end only. However, packages must be stowed in a manner that shows these marks.

Crates containing fragile articles must be packed with special precaution against risk of breakage and must be stencilled on all sides "FRAGILE - HANDLE WITH CARE". Where crates are not to be overturned, VENDOR must show on the crates, clear and readily visible identification as per fig-12, to ensure they are kept in the correct position.

Packages/equipment of 2,000 kg or more must be marked with slinging points on all sides, in addition to the centre of gravity marks.

Number packages consecutively i.e. 1 of 10, 2 of 10, etc. Do not duplicate package numbers. VENDOR is responsible for any loss or damage caused by incorrect marking.

All cases/crates shall also be marked with the appropriate international standard graphic symbols for handling as shown in Fig 12.

As a minimum, all cases/crates are to be marked clearly on all four sides with:

- "HANDLE WITH CARE"
- "RIGHT SIDE UP"
- "KEEP DRY"

In the case of packages with a single gross weight totalling 2,000 kg and/or a height of more than 1m, the centre of gravity shall be clearly marked with the symbol on two adjoining sides. For all items of equipment with an eccentric centre of gravity this symbol shall be marked at the bottom, side and top of the package.

The slinging and lashing points shall be marked with a chain symbol.

When packing in cases/crates, these packages shall also have metal corners at the slinging points. (Fig-11)

External front and rear sides of the boxes to be planed for writing instructions.

Dispatch details such as consigner/consignee address, contract and case details, country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one side of the boxes. An anodized aluminum plate as per details and specifications given in fig-13 shall be provided on one side of the boxes.

One copy of packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag covered with aluminum packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy of the packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag is to be kept inside the box at the pertinent place.

|  |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SHEET 4                                     | OF 52           |

## 7.2 Storage Code

The type of storage required is required to be specified, it will be shown on each packaging in **RED colour**.

- X Crates or packages to be stored outdoor without covers
- XX Crates or packages to be stored under tarpaulin
- XXX Crates or packages to be stored in covered or enclosed premises
- XXXX Crates or packages which must be stored in air-conditioned premises

## 8.0 GUIDELINES FOR PACKING GOODS

**8.1** In the subsequent paragraphs details of different types of packings for different types of GOODS are defined. Vendor shall make packing details/procedure based on the guidelines and submit for approval.

### 8.1.1 Packing for Pipe, Fittings, Flanges and Valves, Structural Steel

Particular attention should be brought to pipe, fittings, flanges, valves and structural steel. Packing categories for piping and fittings will differ according to the diameter and wall thickness of these products. VENDOR shall comply with the following established practice.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE:

***Depending on the project schedule and availability of ocean vessels, the piping and structural steel may be shipped in containers. In this event, VENDOR has to arrange the packages in such a way it allows the stuffing into Open Top in gauge containers.***

### 8.1.2 Pipe

Where practicable, pipe lengths shall be limited to 11.8 meters.

All pipes 2" included and below shall be packed in crates. All pipes to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape.

Pipes over 2" up to 6", shall be bundled and banded in bundles of uniform length. Bundling is carried out with U-IRON or traversal planks, joined with threaded connecting rods with locknuts. Quantities and strapping positions depend on the lengths, with a 120 cm spacing to prevent distortion. Bundle weight shall not exceed 2,000 kg. All pipes are to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape (tape is not necessary if end caps are of the pre-shrunk or self-sealing type).

Pipes larger than 6" shall be shipped as single lengths with the ends capped. End caps are to be of the recessed type to enable the use of soft faced hooks, but still completely sealing the end and also protecting the weld.

All stainless steel piping must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any banding of bundles is to be with the same material.

### 8.1.3 Pipe Fittings, Flanges and Valves

All pipe fittings, flanges and valves up to 6", are to be packed in cases/crates. For items over 6", these may be fixed securely to a pallet base and enclosed in a crate, for protection. Where valves have actuators attached, rigidity must be ensured for the valve and actuator. The vulnerable parts of the actuator are to be completely protected within a wooden crate.

All stainless steel fittings, flanges and valves of all sizes, must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any strapping is to be with the same material.

### 8.1.4 Structural Steel

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 5                              | OF 52           |

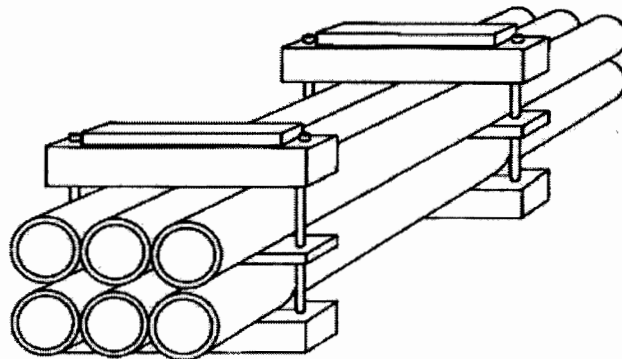
Structural Steel, reinforcing rods, bars, etc., should be packed in bundles of uniform length. Refer to articles 8.1.2, for strapping requirements. Bundle weight not normally to exceed 2,000 kg. Fabricated structures and structural steelwork, etc, should be bundled and packed using wooden beams and long bolting to secure the load.

## 8.2 Bundling – Packing Category I

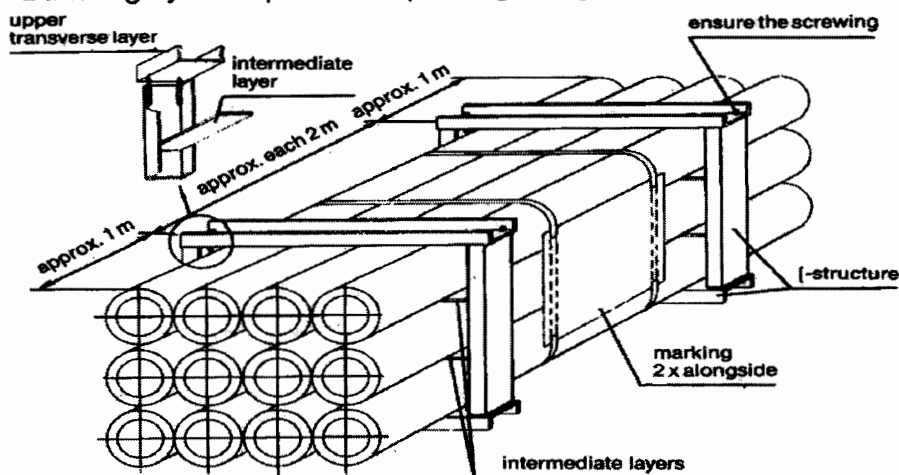
### 8.2.1 Type of Equipment

Equipment which is not subject to damage by corrosion or mechanical effect, i.e. pipes, piping, structural steel.

#### Packing category I



#### Bundling by U-shaped iron – packing category I A



### 8.2.2 Type of Construction

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 6                              | OF 52           |

- Bundling has to be effected
- By squared timber and threaded rods.
- With an intermediate layer (threaded on tightening bolts) according to the weight of the package.
- Wedge-shaped timbers must be added at the outer points of lower layer.
- Between the bolts a spacer must be nailed.
- The bolts must be secured (e.g. by locking nut).
- If single parts could protrude, an appropriate protection must be installed (flat iron or plates).
- Bundling with steel straps or PVC straps is not accepted.

### 8.3 Skids, Square Timber Constructions, Casings – Packing (Category II)

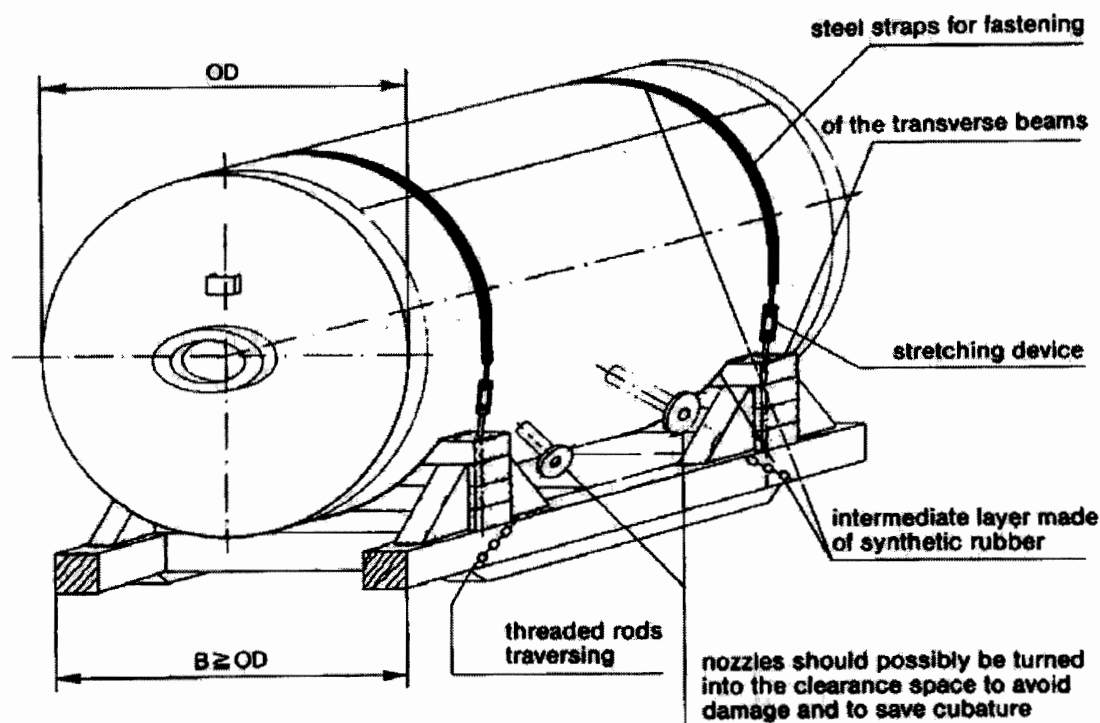
#### 8.3.1 Type of Equipment

Voluminous apparatus, tanks and/or heavy pieces those are not vulnerable to mechanical or corrosive effects.

#### 8.3.2 Type of Construction

- The construction skid can be made of wood or of metal.
- The fastening of the packages on the skid will be made by steel straps (flat iron) which have to be elastically lined, non-slip and securely bolted onto the skids.
- Flange openings have to be closed with gaskets and blind flanges or, if necessary, provided with cover.
- Skid constructions may not be less than the dimensions of the package in length or in width.
- Tanks and apparatus with their own support cradles must be supplied with an anti-slip lining.

### PACKING CATEGORY-II



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 7                              | OF 52           |

#### 8.4 Packing of GOODS in Wooden Crates/Cases/Boxes

*The construction of wooden crate/cases/boxes shall be as per the details indicated in clause 9.0 & Fig 1 to 11. Details indicated in the sketches for different categories Packing crates/boxes are only for a typical equipment considered for illustration.*

##### 8.4.1 Packing Category III

###### 8.4.1.1 Type of Equipment

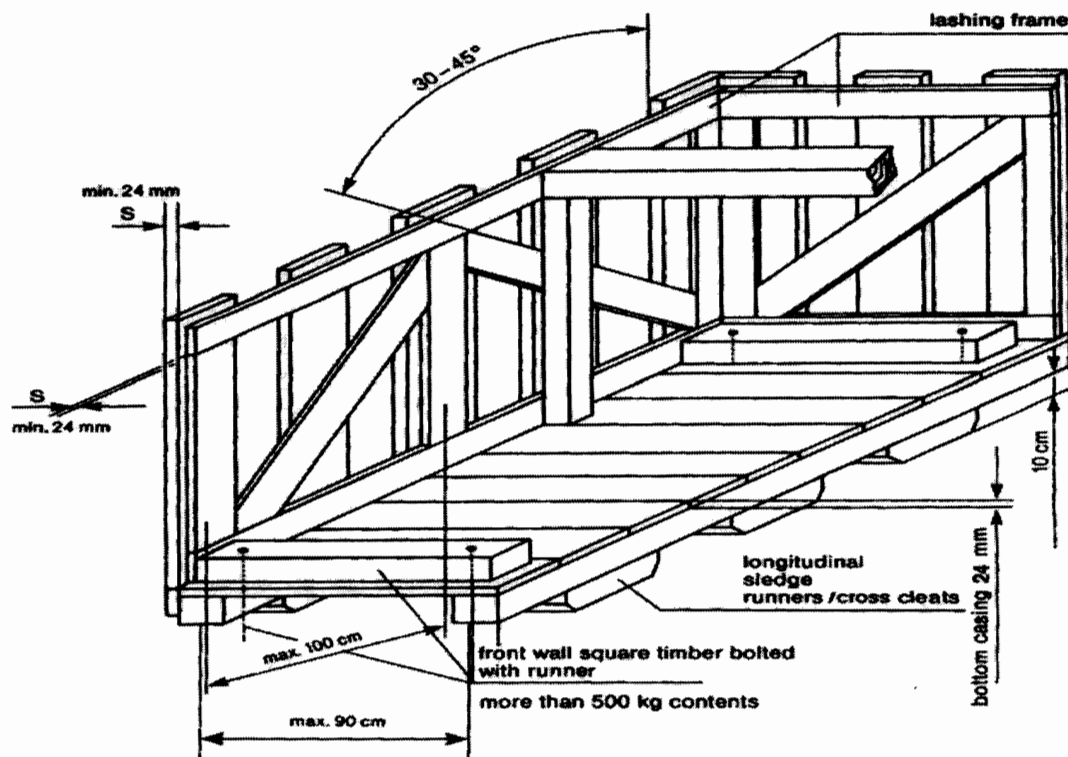
Fabricated equipment, which cannot be transported on cradles; frame-works, prefabricated piping and fittings, mechanical and electrical assemblies. *This type of packing is recommended where many parts of the equipment/component/assembly are not protruding out.*

###### 8.4.1.2 Type of Construction

The equipment must be safely fastened to the bottom with bolts, possibly by the runners or to be spread in such a manner that no protruding parts are possible. For parts, sensitive to rainwater and/or debris, a protection has to be made by a foil cap.

If it is possible that single part could protrude through the front/back side wall, they shall be closed completely. The marking of the package shall be done on plywood plates at the prescribed sides.

##### Packing Category III



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 8                              | OF 52           |

## 8.4.2 Cases with Lining – Packing Category IV

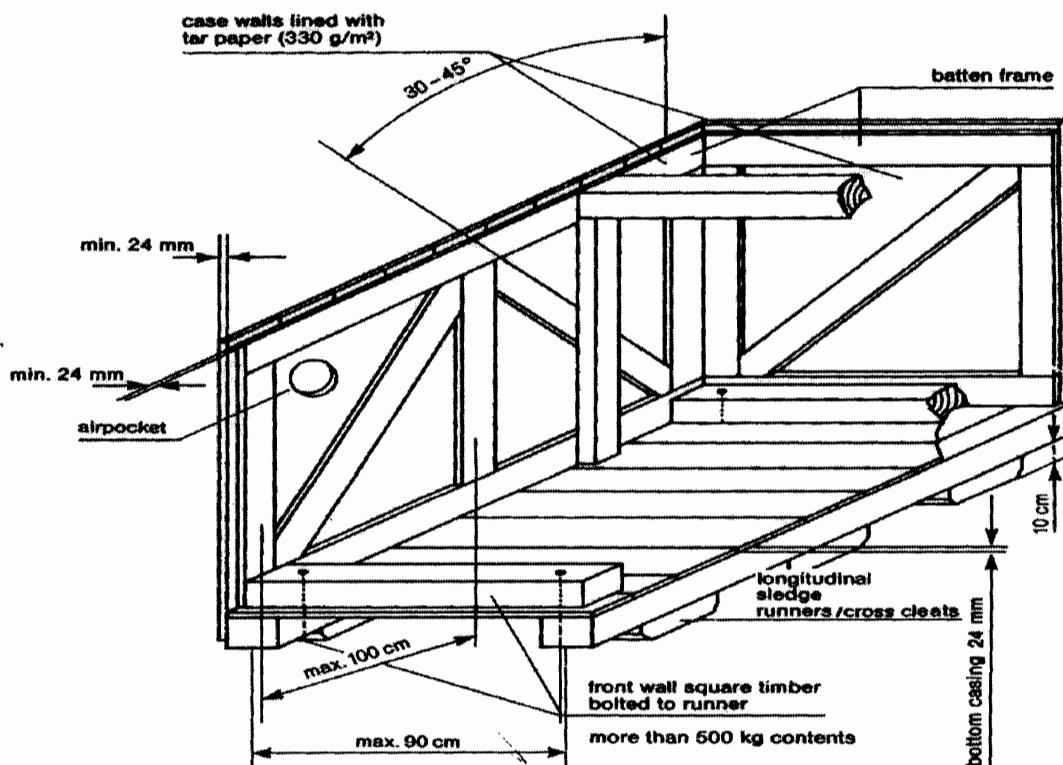
### 8.4.2.1 Type of Equipment

*Recommended for equipment and mechanical parts Equipment sensitive to mechanical damage or parts and components that are particularly at risk of theft or loss; pumps, elbows, flanges, fittings, tools, erection materials, etc.*

### 8.4.2.2 Type of Construction

The same type of construction as article 8.4.1.2, but with all sides completely boarded without space between the boards. Sides to be provided with waterproof lining; fabric-reinforced waterproof tar paper or polyethylene-foils resistant to ultraviolet rays can be used. Polyethylene-foil shall be fixed under the lid cover to avoid penetration of water. At weights of more than 500 kg the longitudinal runner must be bolted to the front all square timber. For ventilation inside the case, an opening in the waterproof lining must be placed between the diagonal battens and diagonal joists.

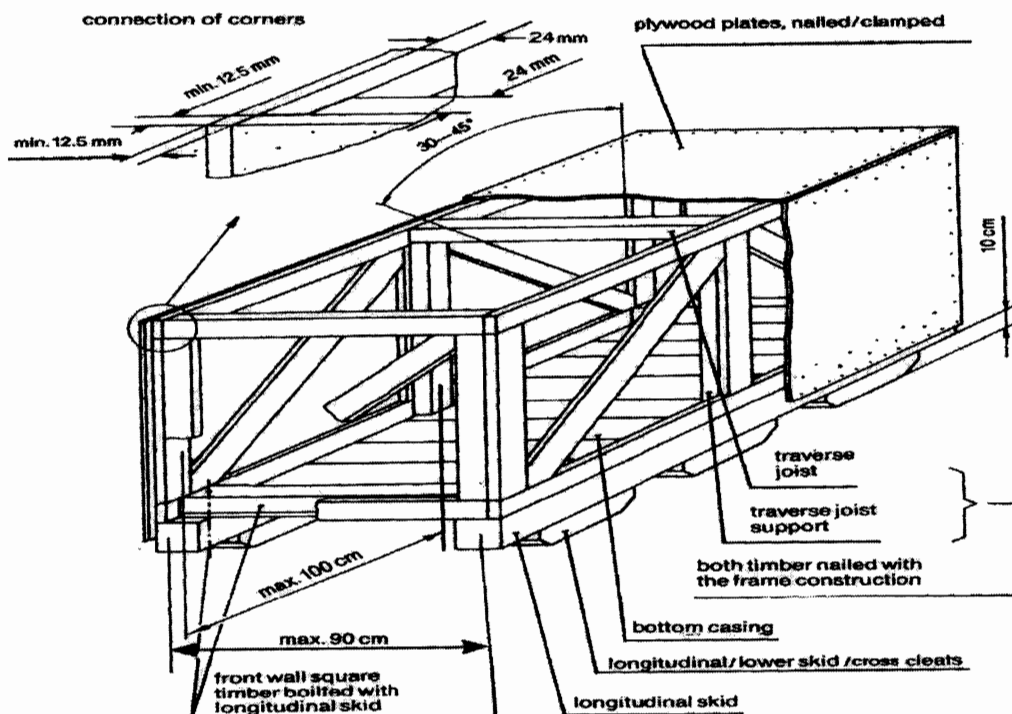
### Packing Category IV



## 8.4.3 Cases with Alternative Surface Materials

### 8.4.3.1 Plywood Box – Packing Category IV A

|  |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SHEET 9                              | OF 52           |



Case constructed of 5 layers of watertight, glued plywood with a total thickness of 12.5 mm. The frame must be constructed from minimum 24 mm timber or as per guide lines given above against clause 8.0, Fig 1 to 11 and must be suitable for the weight and nature of the parts to be packed. Planed square timber must be bolted with longitudinal skid and covered with diagonal joists. If applicable, construction of the cover and sides is to include diagonal bracing. Covers consisting of several layers of plywood are to be sealed with durable elastic putty or additional water-resistant sheets to be fixed.

#### 8.4.4 Case with Barrier Material – Polyethylene Foil – Packing Category V

##### 8.4.4.1 Type of Equipment

Sensitive equipment, simple electrical equipment, insulation materials, fire-resistant materials, with non-corrosion- guarantee for a period up to twelve (12) months.

##### 8.4.4.2 Type of Construction

Preservation by welding in polyethylene-foil with addition of desiccants and if necessary, application of non-corrosive contact agents, otherwise, type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

#### 8.4.5 Case with Barrier Material – Aluminium Compound Foil – Packing Category VI

##### 8.4.5.1 Type of Equipment

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 10                             | OF 52           |

Electrical equipment such as, switchboards, electric motors, sensitive equipment, with non-corrosion guarantee, for a period up to twelve (12) months.

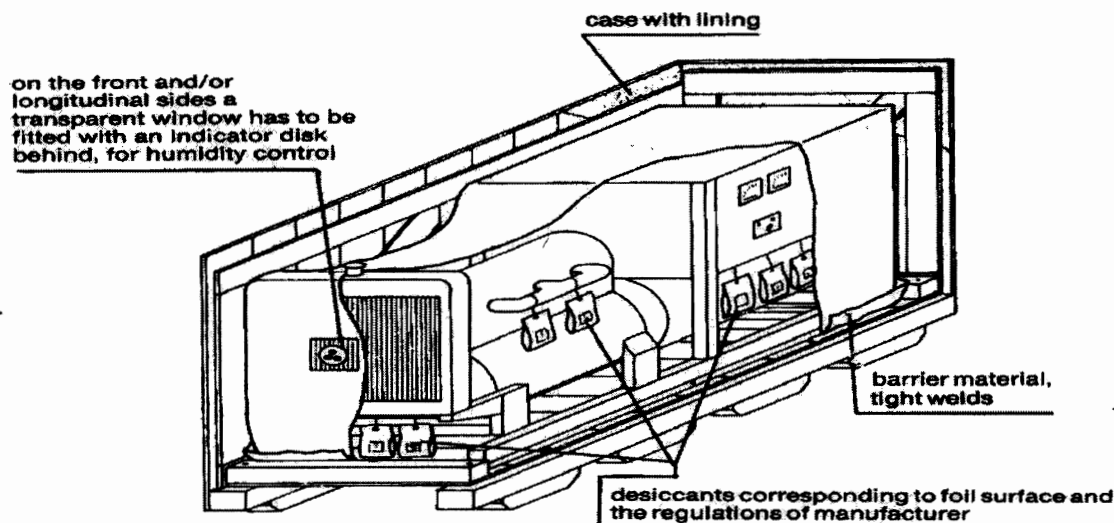
#### 8.4.5.2 Type of Construction

Type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2. Preservation by sealing an aluminium compound foil, with the addition of desiccants. Humidity indicators, if required and installed in the barrier wrapping, shall allow easy control from the outside.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

#### Packing Category V/VI



#### 8.4.6 Double Case – Packing Category VII

##### 8.4.6.1 Type of Equipment

GOODS which are of high sensitivity to shock, impact and vibration, for instance, special electrical equipment like computers, switchboards, laboratory instruments

##### 8.4.6.2 Type of Construction

Case construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2, with additional floating inner packing (case-in-case principle), padding corresponding to weight and sensitiveness. Preservation by sealing in aluminium compound foil with the addition of desiccants. The inner case has to be made of plywood or equivalent material with a thickness of 8-12 mm, depending on the weight of the GOODS to be packed. The inner buckles and/or frame borders have to be dimensioned so that the full stability of the inside case will be reached and no twisting is possible. The inner sides of the inside case will be lined with bituminous kraft paper on all sides (except bottom).

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 11                             | OF 52           |

#### **8.4.7 Cable Drum – Packing Category VIII**

##### **8.4.7.1 Type of Equipment**

All type of cables, wires, ropes, hoses.

##### **8.4.7.2 Type of Construction**

For all type of cables refer clause no. 11.1. For other items (wires, ropes, hoses) new or practically new drums are to be used. Planking of the e drums by use of boards, thickness minimum 20 mm, with additional double steel strapping, nailed, and carefully preserved/protected cable ends prior to packing.

#### **8.4.8 Hazardous Materials – Packing Category IX**

##### **8.4.8.1 Type of Equipment**

Hazardous materials according to the law are explosives, compressed gases, liquefied gases dissolved under pressure or deeply refrigerated, flammable liquids, flammable solids: substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases, oxidizing substances, organic peroxides, poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances; radioactive materials, corrosives, miscellaneous dangerous goods.

##### **8.4.8.2 Type of Construction**

Hazardous materials shall always be packed and documented separately from any other material. Selection of packaging materials, execution of packing and marking as well as documentation shall always be in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations. Any certificates required for transportation or for authorities to be supplied before shipment of the GOODS.

#### **8.4.9 Wooden Floor as a Transport Support – Packing Category X**

##### **8.4.9.1 Type of Equipment**

Any materials to be stuffed in containers or on flat racks and that are not stowed on standard pallets or otherwise suitably packed

##### **8.4.9.2 Type of Construction**

- Longitudinal internal square timbers bolted to the front wall runners, longitudinal skid.
- Maximum distance between longitudinal runners 90 cm (middle to middle of the runner).
- Full boarding of the floor.
- Attaching of lifting lugs and/or iron ropes for lifting/pulling the units off the transport equipment.
- If applicable, preservation of the equipment by sealing in polyethylene-foil or aluminium compound foil and the addition of desiccants.

#### **8.5 Air Transport Packing**

##### **8.5.1 General**

Certain types of material may have to be shipped by air from their country of origin. This means of transport will be exceptional, and will be used only:

- For GOODS, which are highly sensitive to shock or vibrations, such as computers, electronic instruments, or those of small dimensions and weight.
- For GOODS urgently required at the module yard(s) and/or jobsite.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|----|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 12                                    | OF              | 52 |

### 8.5.2 Type of Packing

Depending on the goods to be packed, VENDOR may use one of the following types:

- A triple-corrugated cardboard container made with waterproofed glue and a barrier layer of polyethylene on the outsides to keep out humidity.
- Wooden/cardboard packing cases: the wood being used for the framework and base of the cases, waterproofed triple-corrugated cardboard being used for the sides and top. These cases are of the "Bell" type, and used for material of small or medium dimensions.
- For larger dimensions, plywood cases are acceptable. The timber characteristics, cross-sections and thickness will be systematically determined by the nature of the loads to be packed.

### 8.5.3 Dimensions

In order to optimize the existing transport facilities (passenger or cargo aircraft), the dimensions of:

- Triple-corrugated containers.
  - Wooden/cardboard packing cases.
  - Plywood cases.
- Are to be adapted to pallets used for air transportation.

## 9.0 Detailed specification for Wooden Crates/Boxes/Cases and other packing materials

### 9.1 Technical specification for wood

The wood shall be Fir, Chir, Silver Oak (Gravillea Robusta), chemically treated mango and Pinewood with moisture content not exceeding 50%. The wood shall have flexural and compressive strength, stiffness, shock absorption and nail retention properties. The wood shall be free from common defects such as warp, bone, twist, knot, cracks, splits, end splits, bend, visible sign of infection and any kind of decay caused by insects or fungus, etc. Surface cracks with maximum depth of 3mm are permissible. A continuous crack of any depth all along the length is not allowed.

### 9.2 Chemical Treatment of Wood:

The wood shall be chemically treated to provide protection against deterioration due to fungi and attack by termites, borers, marine organism and any other kind of infection. It shall be treated only after final processing like cutting, planning, joint grooving, etc.

### 9.3 TYPE, DESIGN & DIMENSION OF WOODEN PACKING CASES:

#### 9.3.1 PACKING OF EQUIPMENTS

Various mechanical, electrical and C&I equipment e.g. Pumps, motors, equipment skids, heat exchangers, control panels, switch gears, transformers, etc. shall be wrapped in weather proof packing and then secured in wooden packing cases. The construction of wooden packing cases/crates shall be as per details given below and also given in figure 1 to 11.

##### 9.3.1.1 Bottom Frame

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 13                                    | OF 52           |

The construction of bottom frame shall be as per Fig-2. The No. of slides/runners for bottom frames shall be selected depending upon the weight and overall dimensions of the load to be carried. The equipment shall be secured by fixing their base frame/plate with the help of bolt and nuts etc. to bottom frame of the wooden packing cases/crates. The equipment not provided with base frame/plate like cylindrical vessels, etc to be secured to the bottom frame of the wooden cases with "C" clamps fabricated from steel channels/ angle iron.

#### 9.3.1.2 TOP FRAME

The construction of top frame shall be as per fig-3.

#### 9.3.1.3 END PANELS

The dimension of the end and lateral panels shall be calculated according to overall dimensions of the items to be packed. Diagonal braces shall be used for packing cases having height exceeding 500mm. Details of bracings shall be as per fig 5 to 9.

#### 9.3.1.4 Sling Plate

To facilitate lifting of cases, longitudinal under slide boards shall be fixed. To avoid damage to the box while lifting sling plates shall be provided. Refer fig-11.

#### 9.3.1.5 Angle Iron Cleats

Angle iron cleats shall be used for strengthening the joints as indicated in fig-10

#### 9.3.1.6 Other Requirements

- The thickness of planks for top, bottom, side and end panels shall be at least 25mm. Planks used for this purpose shall be joined with each other by tongue and groove joint. The groove dimension shall be such that tongue fits tightly into groove to make the joint.
- Runners/slides, traverse bars, etc shall be of single length i.e. without any joint. Planks for sheathing, diagonal bracing etc shall also be of single length up to 2400mm, proper jointing is permitted for planks for sheathing and diagonal bracings.
- Each equipment to be individually covered with double polyethylene petticoat. Sheet thickness of polythene sheet shall not be less than 0.175 mm (175 microns). The sealing shall be such so as not to allow moisture inside.
- The inner surface of 4 sides of shooks shall be nailed with bituminized water proof craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- All the inner sides of the box shall be nailed with bitumen coated HESSIAN POLYTHYLENE KRAFT PAPER. For top frame it shall project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- For delicate equipment like control panels and switchgears, lighting panels and lighting transformers, suitable cushioning material like rubberised coir (min. 50 mm thick and 100 mm wide) shall be provided on their bottom support and the gap between the panel and casing

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 14                             | OF 52           |

shall be filled with rubberized coir with distance between consecutive supports less than 500 mm (ref fig15). For other equipment suitable support from sides of the casing shall be provided.

- Switchgear cubicles, control panels and control desks shall be packed and shipped in separate convenient sections. The components e.g. circuit breakers relays and instruments etc. which are removed from panels for shipping purpose and shall be separately packed and shipped as per packing instructions in clause 10.4.
- Packing case for control panels and switchgear panels shall be finally covered with GI sheet of minimum thickness of 0.4mm.
- Packing cases shall be bound at edges by nailing MS clamps/brackets at sufficient intervals. Further heavier boxes shall be strapped with C clamps (ref fig-4) fabricated from steel channels/angles and lighter boxes shall be strapped with hoop iron strips.
- Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be indicating type confirming to IS-304 (1979) packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into directly contact with equipment/material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be adequate for storage period of one year, however it shall not be less than 4 gm. per ltr. Volume of case subject to minimum 400 gm. Per case.



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 15 OF 52

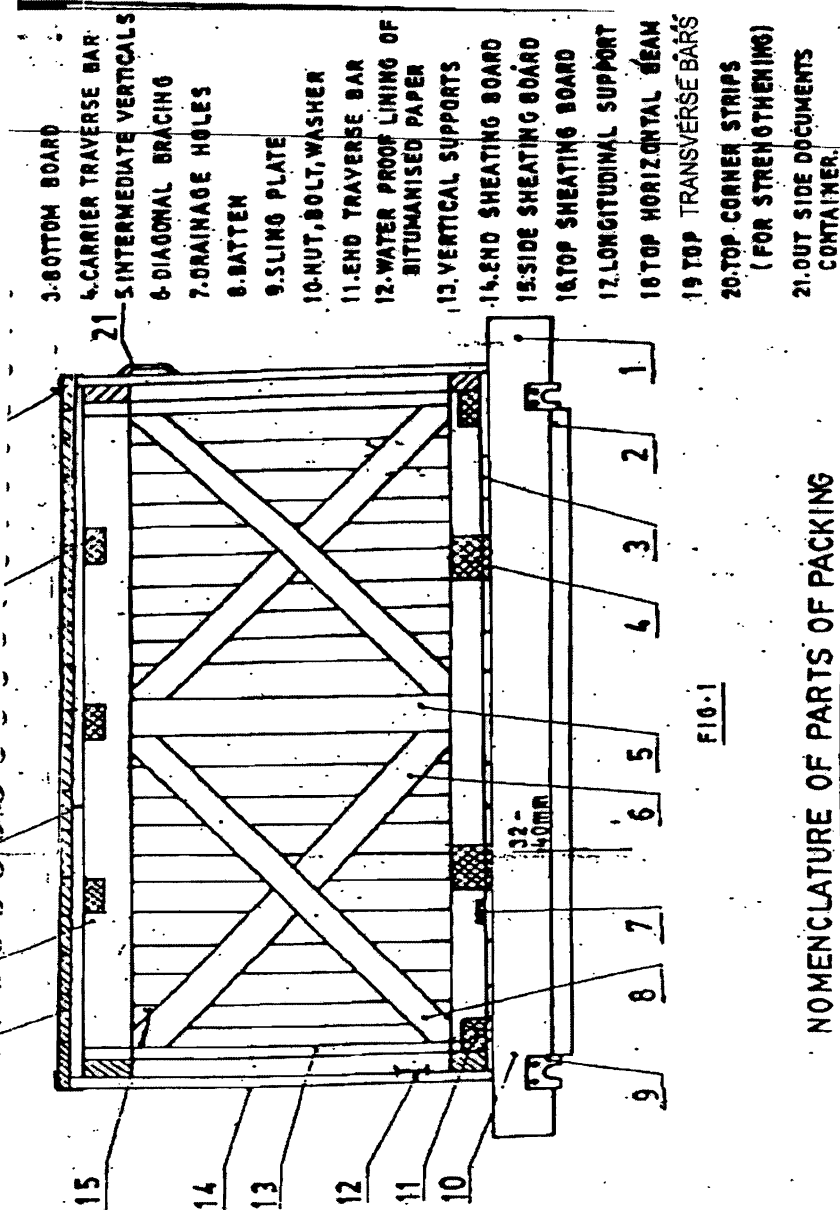


FIG-1

## NOMENCLATURE OF PARTS OF PACKING

### CASES

FIG-1

1 SLIDE  
2 UNDER SLIDE BOARD

028



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 16 OF 52

## BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENTS

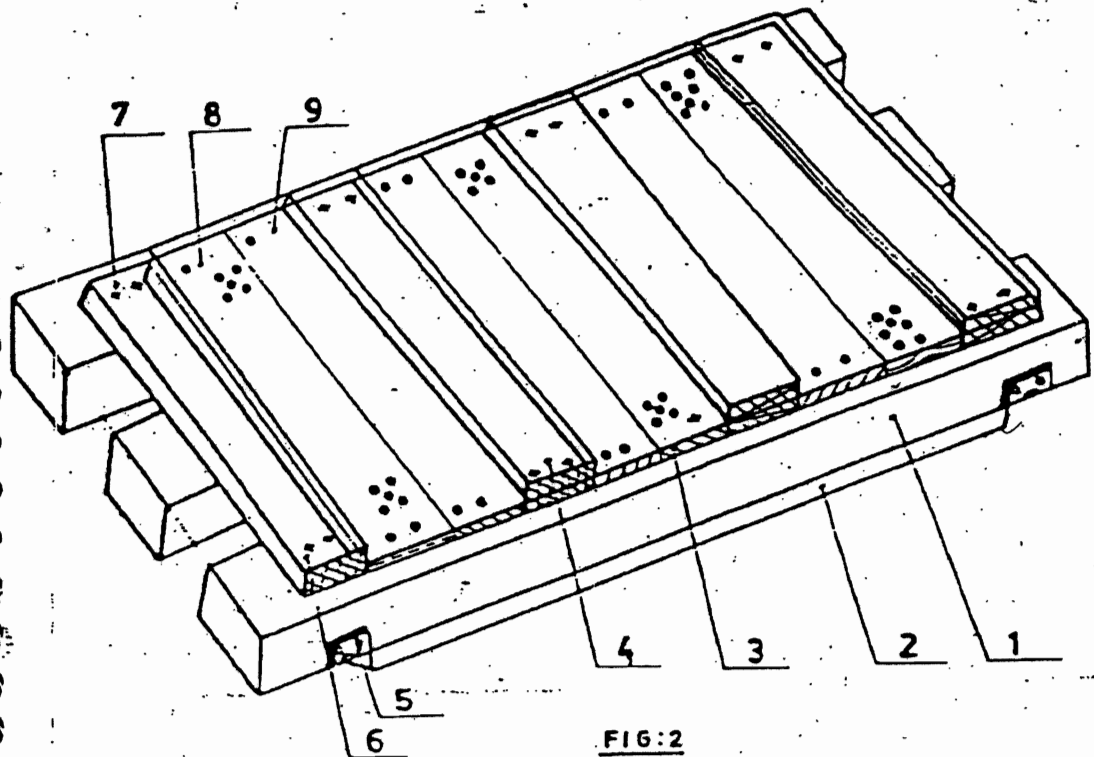


FIG:2

Nos. of slides: Minimum 2 Nos.  
For length more than 1800 mm or  
load more than 1000kg, Nos. of  
slides shall be minimum 3 Nos.  
For dimensions of slides, refer Table 1  
Cross section of end traverse bar; 100x100 mm.  
(minimum)

1. SLIDE
2. UNDER SLIDE BOARD
3. BOTTOM BOARD
4. CARRIER TRAVERSE BAR
5. SLING PLATE
6. TRAVERSE BAR
7. BOLT, NUT & WASHER
8. DRAINAGE HOLES
9. NAILS

027



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 17 OF 52

## TOP FRAME ARRANGEMENT

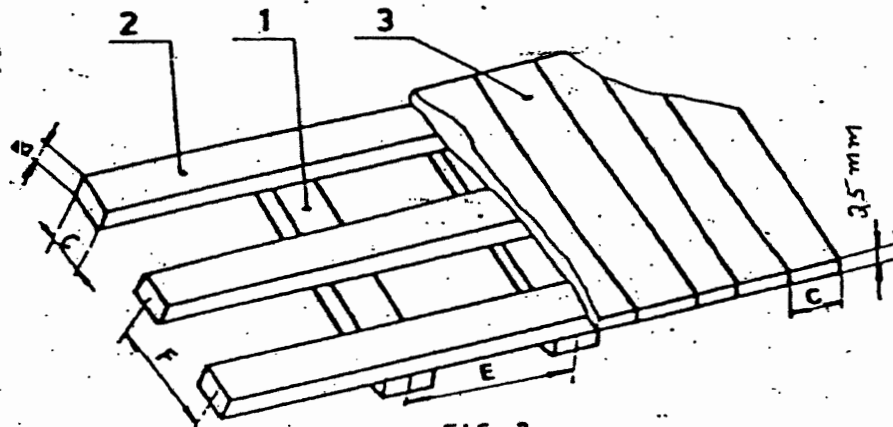
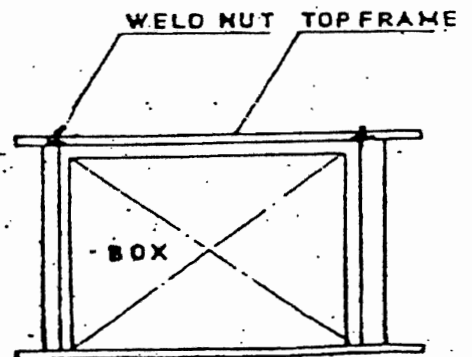
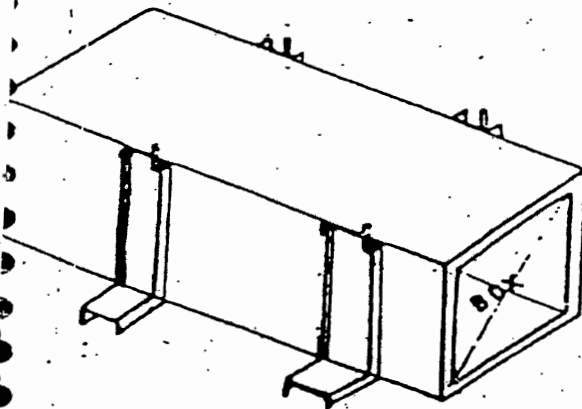


FIG-3

F : 700 to 1000 mm  
E : 500 to 900 mm  
30 x 100 mm.

- 1 - Traverse Bars
- 2 - Horizontal Soans
- 3 - Top Board

## ARRANGEMENT OF C-CLAMPS AROUND CASES



**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 18 OF 52

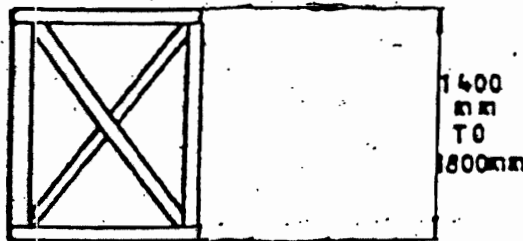
**ARRANGEMENT OF DIAGONAL BRACING AND  
HORIZONTAL SUPPORT**

FIG: 6

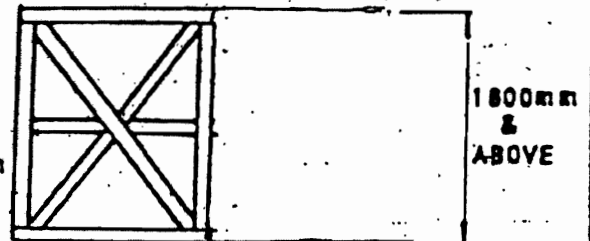


FIG: 8

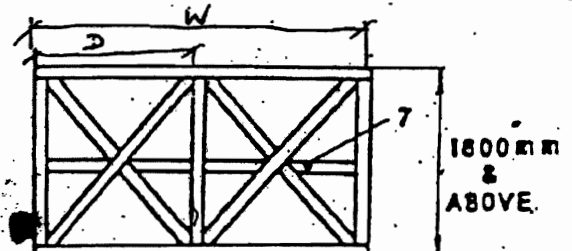


FIG: 7

7- Middle Horizontal Support

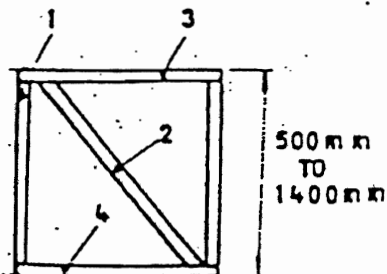


FIG: 5

1- Vertical Support

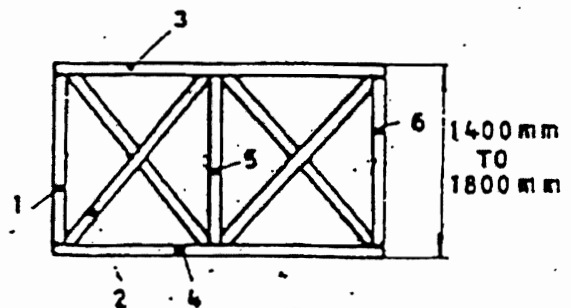


FIG: 7

1, 5, 6 - Vertical Support

**TITLE**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001**

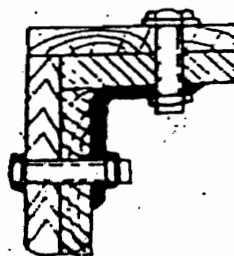
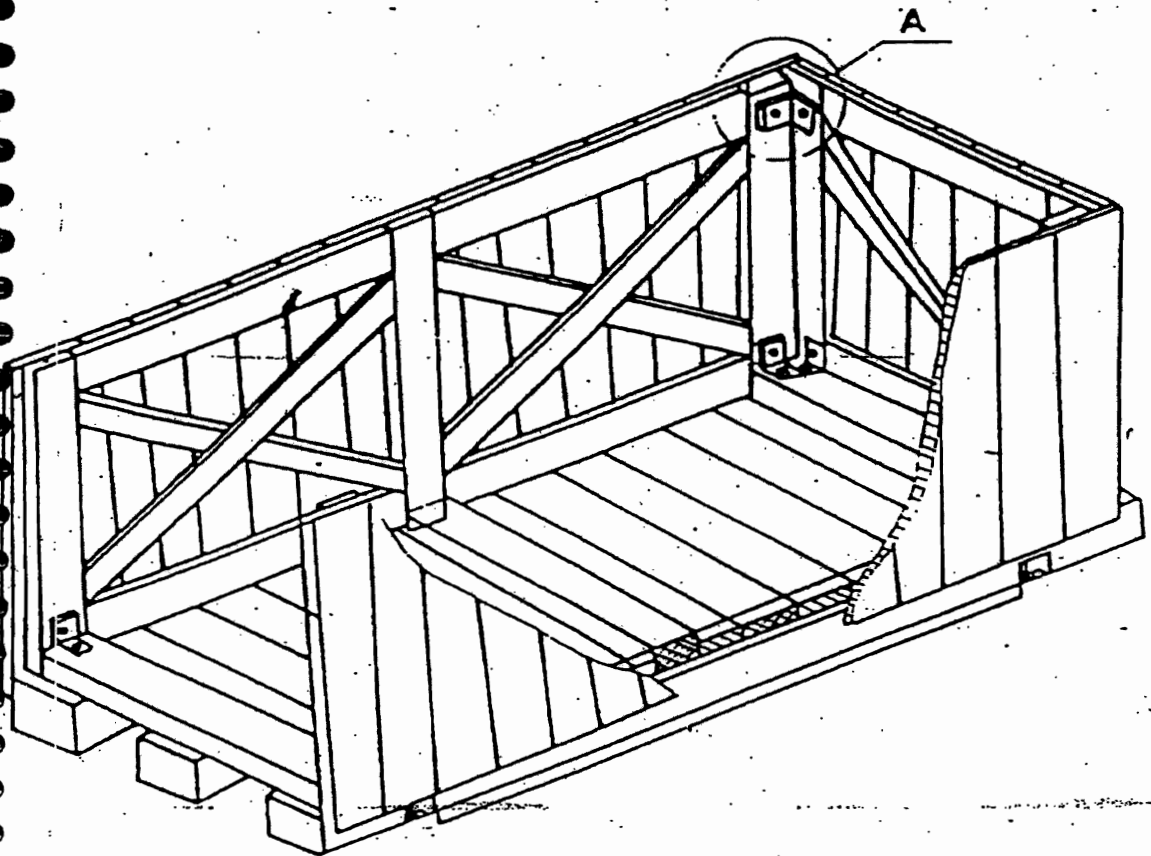
**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010**

**SHEET 19 OF 52**

## ARRANGEMENT OF PACKING CASE



DETAIL-A

HOLE DIAMETER  
MUST CONFORM  
TO BOLT DIA

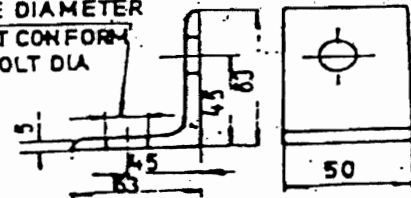


FIG:10

030

**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

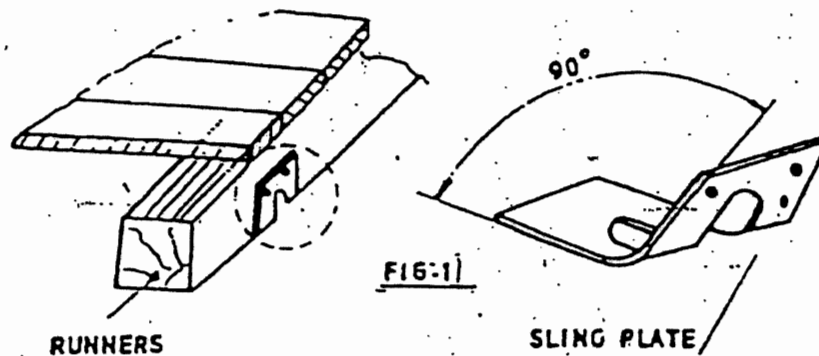
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 20 OF 52

**ARRANGEMENT OF SLING & PLATE ON  
CASES**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 21                                    | OF 52           |

**TABLE-1**

| LOADS | LENGTHS OF SLIDES      |                 |                 |                 |                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|       | 600                    | 800             | 1000            | 1200            | 1300                                                                                                                          | 1500            | 2000            |
|       | Cross section<br>b x c |                 |                 |                 | <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 80px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div> c<br>b |                 |                 |
| 500   | 50<br>X<br>100         | 50<br>X<br>100  | 50<br>X<br>100  | 50<br>X<br>100  | 75<br>X<br>100                                                                                                                | 75<br>X<br>100  | 100<br>X<br>100 |
| 800   | 50<br>X<br>100         | 50<br>X<br>100  | 75<br>X<br>100  | 75<br>X<br>100  | 75<br>X<br>100                                                                                                                | 75<br>X<br>100  | 100<br>X<br>100 |
| 1000  | 75<br>X<br>100         | 75<br>X<br>100  | 75<br>X<br>100  | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>100                                                                                                               | 100<br>X<br>110 | 100<br>X<br>150 |
| 1500  | 75<br>X<br>100         | 75<br>X<br>100  | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>100                                                                                                               | 100<br>X<br>150 | 100<br>X<br>150 |
| 2000  | 75<br>X<br>100         | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>150 | 100<br>X<br>150                                                                                                               | 100<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150 |
| 2500  | 75<br>X<br>100         | 100<br>X<br>100 | 100<br>X<br>150 | 100<br>X<br>150 | 100<br>X<br>150                                                                                                               | 150<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150 |
| 3000  | 100<br>X<br>100        | 100<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150                                                                                                               | 150<br>X<br>150 | 150<br>X<br>150 |

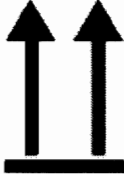
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 22                             | OF 52           |

**Table-2**

| End and side panels | Width of the panel "W" | Distance between longitudinal support (Dimension "D") |     |      |      |             |      |      |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|------|------|
|                     |                        | 600                                                   | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1400        | 1600 | 1800 |
|                     |                        | Cross section<br>b x c                                |     |      |      | Item 1 to 7 |      |      |
| Fig- 5 to Fig-9     | 600 to 1200            | 30                                                    | 30  | 30   | 30   | 30          | 30   | 30   |
|                     |                        | X                                                     | X   | X    | X    | X           | X    | X    |
|                     |                        | 100                                                   | 100 | 100  | 130  | 130         | 130  | 130  |
|                     | 1201 to 1600           | 30                                                    | 30  | 30   | 30   | 30          | 30   | 30   |
|                     |                        | X                                                     | X   | X    | X    | X           | X    | X    |
|                     |                        | 130                                                   | 130 | 130  | 130  | 130         | 130  | 130  |
|                     | 1601 to 2000           | 30                                                    | 30  | 30   | 30   | 30          | 30   | 30   |
|                     |                        | X                                                     | X   | X    | X    | X           | X    | X    |
|                     |                        | 130                                                   | 130 | 130  | 130  | 130         | 130  | 130  |
|                     | 2001 to 3000           | 30                                                    | 30  | 30   | 30   | 30          | 30   | 40   |
| X                   |                        | X                                                     | X   | X    | X    | X           | X    |      |
| 130                 |                        | 130                                                   | 130 | 130  | 130  | 130         | 150  |      |
| 3001 to 4000        | 40                     | 40                                                    | 40  | 40   | 40   | 40          | 40   |      |
|                     | X                      | X                                                     | X   | X    | X    | X           | X    |      |
|                     | 150                    | 150                                                   | 150 | 150  | 150  | 150         | 150  |      |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 23                                    | OF 52           |

#### INDICATION MARKS ON CASES/BOXES/CRATES

| Designation                               | Symbol                                                                              | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fragile, Handle with care                 |    | The symbol should be applied to easily broken cargoes. Cargoes marked with this symbol should be handled carefully and should never be tipped over or slung.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Use no hooks                              |    | Any other kind of point load should also be avoided with cargoes marked with this symbol. The symbol does not automatically prohibit the use of the plate hooks used for handling bagged cargo.                                                                                                                            |
| Top                                       |   | The package must always be transported, handled and stored in such a way that the arrows always point upwards. Rolling, swinging, severe tipping or tumbling or other such handling must be avoided.                                                                                                                       |
| Keep away from heat (solar radiation)     |  | Compliance with the symbol is best achieved if the cargo is kept under the coolest possible conditions. In any event, it must be kept away from additional sources of heat. It may be appropriate to enquire whether prevailing or anticipated temperatures may be harmful.                                                |
| Protect from heat and radioactive sources |  | Stowage as for the preceding symbol. The cargo must additionally be protected from radioactivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sling here                                |  | The symbol indicates merely where the cargo should be slung, but not the method of lifting. If the symbols are applied equidistant from the middle or center of gravity, the package will hang level if the slings are of identical length. If this is not the case, the slinging equipment must be shortened on one side. |
| Keep dry                                  |  | Cargo bearing this symbol must be protected from excessive humidity and must accordingly be stored under cover. If particularly large or bulky packages cannot be stored in warehouses or sheds, they must be carefully covered with tarpaulins.                                                                           |

|  |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|  |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|  |                                                                                                  | SHEET 24                             | OF 52           |

|                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Center of gravity              |  | This symbol is intended to provide a clear indication of the position of the center of gravity. To be meaningful, this symbol should only be used where the center of gravity is not central. The meaning is unambiguous if the symbol is applied onto two upright surfaces at right angles to each other.                            |
| No hand truck here             |  | The absence of this symbol on packages amounts to permission to use a hand truck on them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Stacking limitation            |  | The maximum stacking load must be stated as "... kg max.". Since such marking is sensible only on packages with little loading capacity, cargo bearing this symbol should be stowed in the uppermost layer.                                                                                                                           |
| Clamp here                     |  | Stating that the package may be clamped at the indicated point is logically equivalent to a prohibition of clamping anywhere else.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature limitations        |  | According to regulations, the symbol should either be provided with the suffix "...°C" for a specific temperature or, in the case of a temperature range, with an upper ("...°C max.") and lower ("...°C min.") temperature limit. The corresponding temperatures or temperature limits should also be noted on the consignment note. |
| Do not use forklift truck here |  | This symbol should only be applied to the sides where the forklift truck cannot be used. Absence of the symbol on other sides of the package amounts to permission to use forklift trucks on these sides.                                                                                                                             |
| Electrostatic sensitive device |  | Contact with packages bearing this symbol should be avoided at low levels of relative humidity, especially if insulating footwear is being worn or the ground/floor is nonconductive. Low levels of relative humidity must in particular be expected on hot, dry summer days and very cold winter days.                               |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | <b>SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>VOLUME II B</b>                          |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SECTION D</b>                            |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>REV. NO. 0</b>                           | <b>DATE 10/08/2010</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SHEET 25</b>                             | <b>OF 52</b>           |

|                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do not destroy barrier |  | A barrier layer which is (virtually) impermeable to water vapor and contains desiccants for corrosion protection is located beneath the outer packaging. This protection will be ineffective if the barrier layer is damaged. Since the symbol has not yet been approved by the ISO, puncturing of the outer shell must in particular be avoided for any packages bearing the words "Packed with desiccants". |
| Tear off here          |  | This symbol is intended only for the receiver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**FIG-12**

**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 26 OF 52

|                             |                                                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| BHEL-PEM-DELHI-INDIA        |                                                            |
| CONSIGNEE                   |                                                            |
| MATERIAL                    |                                                            |
| CUSTOMER REF.               | MO. NO.                                                    |
| DESPATCH<br>ADVICE NOTE NO. | CASE NO.                                                   |
| DIMENSIONS(MM)<br>LXBXH     | NET<br>WT -KGS                                             |
|                             | GROSS<br>WT -KGS                                           |
| SPECIAL<br>INSTRUCTIONS     | HANDLE WITH CARE -- KEEP DRY<br>DO NOT DROP -- DO NOT TILT |

FIG-13: MARKING PLATE



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 27 OF 52

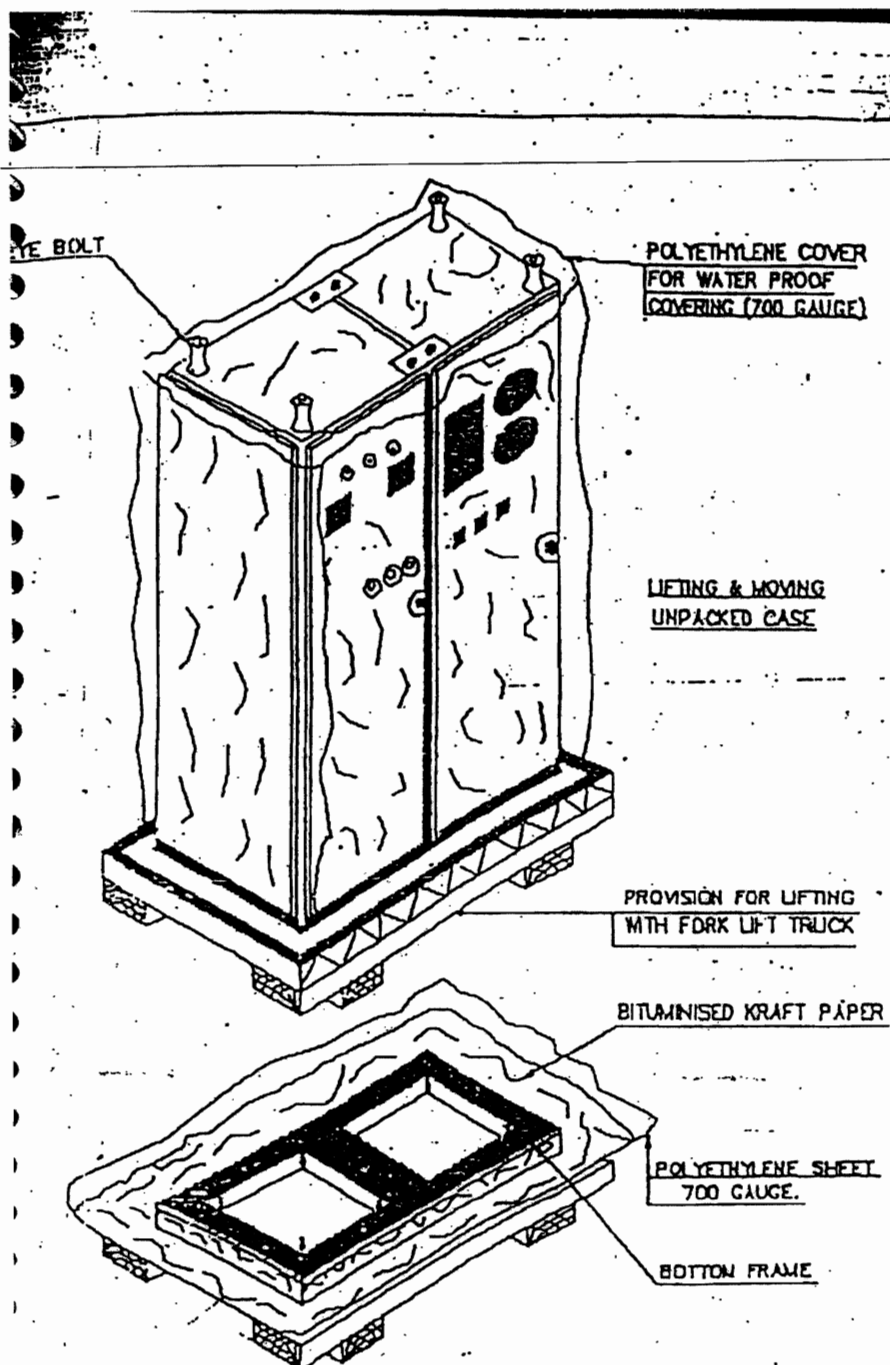


FIGURE-14



# TITLE

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS

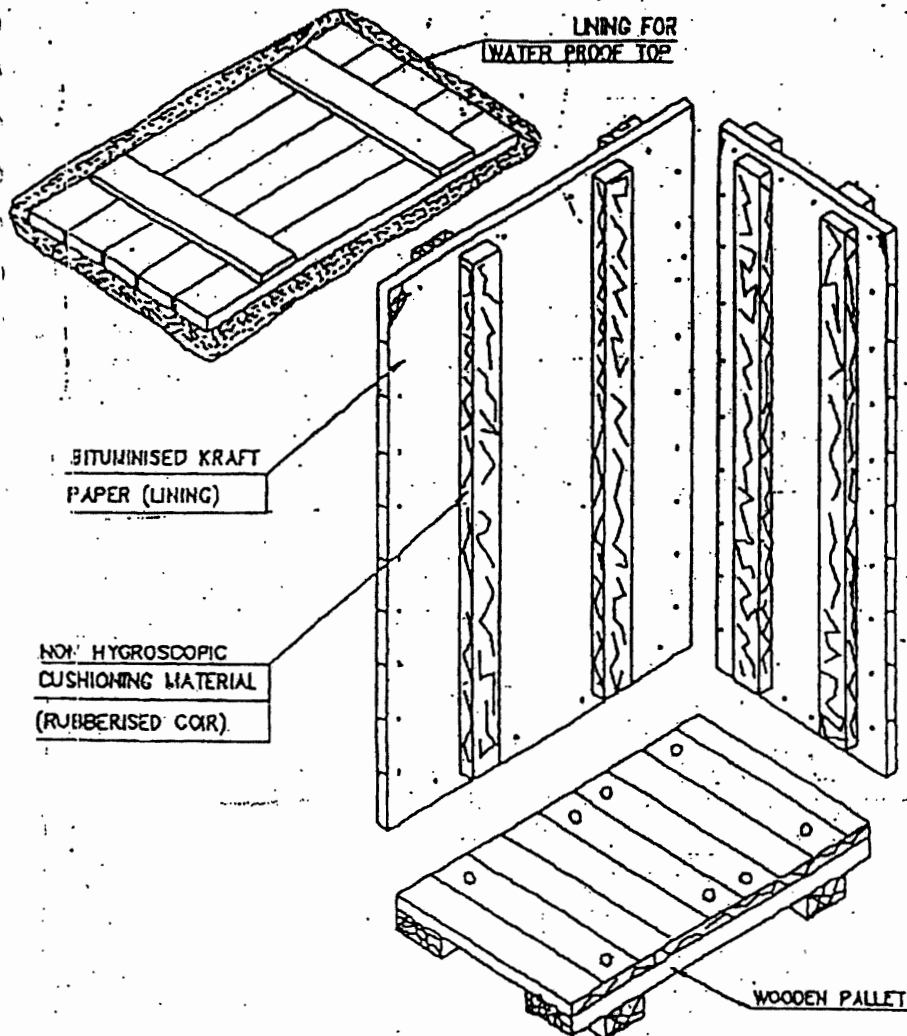
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

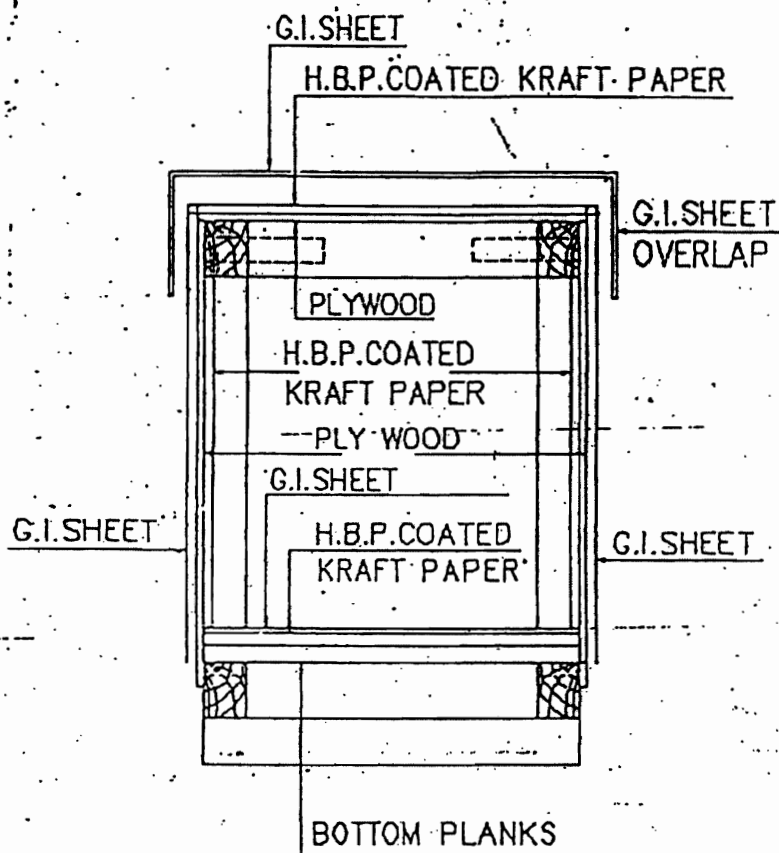
SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 28 OF 52



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 29                             | OF 52           |



**FIG-16 : CLOSED PACKING CASE WITH G.I.SHEET  
SHOWING LAYERS OF PACKING MATERIALS.**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 30                                    | OF 52           |

## 10.0 TYPICAL PACKING DETAILS/PROCEDURE FOR MECHANICAL ITEMS

### 10.1 INSULATION MATERIAL (MINERAL WOOL MATTRESSES)

This specification covers the requirements of seaworthy packing and marking for bonded mineral (rock) wool mattresses having metallic hexagonal wire netting as facing on one or both sides.

#### 10.1.1 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

Mattress shall be packed in Polythene (of 0.2 mm thickness) all around and sealed to prevent moisture absorption during transit and storage. Further it shall be wrapped with Bitumen coated Polythene bonded/lined Hessian and stitched and then packed in 5 ply DFC carton box.

Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be of indicating type conforming to IS:304-1979 packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into direct contact with the material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be enough for storage period of one year. However, it shall not be less than 4 gms per litre volume of case subject to minimum of 400 gms per case.

Each mattress as well as the packages shall be serial numbered. Also, printed sheets indicating the nominal thickness, density and wire netting details (i.e. material and size) shall be placed below the wire netting.

Following details shall be legibly written on the packages. The details shall also be typed on a sheet of paper & kept in a sealed Polythene cover, inside the packages

- a) Project Name
- b) Purchase Order No.
- c) Sl. No. of package
- d) Size of mattress (Thickness x Length x Width)
- e) Density
- f) Wire netting material and size
- g) Weight of the package

### 10.2 INSULATION MATERIAL (ALUMINIUM COIL)

Heavy Gauge Aluminium Coil Packaging are done by Eye-to-Sky packaging or by Eye to eye packaging as per the proven practice being followed by manufacturer of Aluminium sheets.

#### 10.2.1 Type of construction for Eye to Sky packaging

- a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
- b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
- c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.
- d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
- e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
- f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.
- g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 31                                    | OF 52           |

- h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap ( 4 nos.).
- i. After placing the coil on coil tilter ply wood (10mm thick) of suitable size along with wooden pallet is to be put at the bottom side of the coil.
- j. Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
- k. Final strapping with metallic strap to unit coil and skid at 2 places with top cover of plywood.
- l. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- m. Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesivetype) For specification, net wt. & gross wt.

#### **10.2.2 Type of construction for Eye to Eye packaging**

- a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
  - b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
  - c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.
  - d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
  - e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
  - f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.
  - g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.
  - h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap ( 4 nos.).
  - i. Placing of coil on wooden skid Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
  - j. Final strapping of coil and skid at 2 places with steel strap. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesive type) For specification net wt. & gross wt.

#### **10.3 Packing Procedure for Online Tube Cleaning System and accessories**

This procedure is applicable for the shipment of Onload Tube Cleaning System and accessories by sea.

##### **10.3.1 Packing details:**

- The Packing case shall be made of treated rubber wood. The design of the case shall be as per Annexure IIIA & IIIB.
- The Equipments shall be placed on the wooden base of the Packing case and fastened if required to arrest the movement of the same.
- Equipment shall be covered by Polythene sheet and inside wall surfaces of the wooden cases also shall be covered by polythene sheet.
- All Nozzles shall be closed with plywood dummies.
- All electrical components assembled or loose shall be covered with polythene sheets along with silica gel pack.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside each case in sufficient quantities in order to absorb the moisture.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME                                      | II B            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION                                     | D               |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET                                       | 32 OF 52        |

- Thermocol packing shall be made for glass items like Ball vessel sight glass, Vpiece
- sight glass & pressure gauge.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside of each case to absorb the moisture.
- A Packing list covered in a polythene envelope shall be fixed inside and outside of each packing case.
- Shipping marks and consignee address shall be painted on the outer surface of the case.
- All handling instruction required for the case like top, sling, rain, handle with care etc, shall be marked on the case as per the symbol attached.
- Machined surface will be applied with Anti rust oil and covered by polyurethane sheet to protect from external oxidation.
- All valves will be closed with dummies to protect the internals and placed in the wooden case which will covered by polyurethane sheet.



## TITLE

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

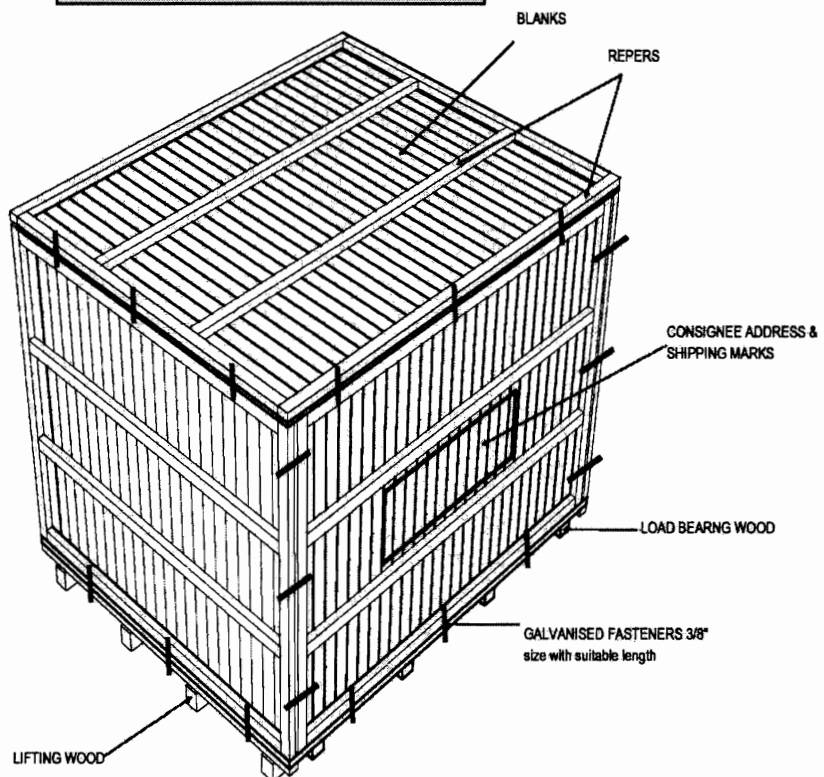
REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 33 OF 52

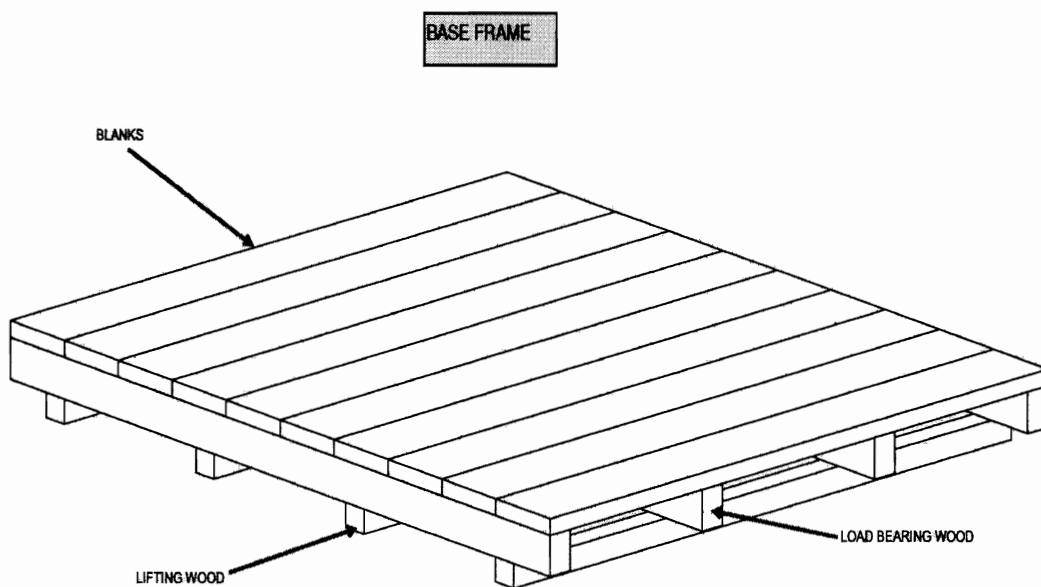
MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE (BASE, SIDE & TOP  
ATTACHED WITH BOLT, NUT & WASHER)

This Type of case to be used for  
following items:

1. BALL SEPERATOR
2. BALL COLECTOR SKID



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 34                                    | OF 52           |



**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

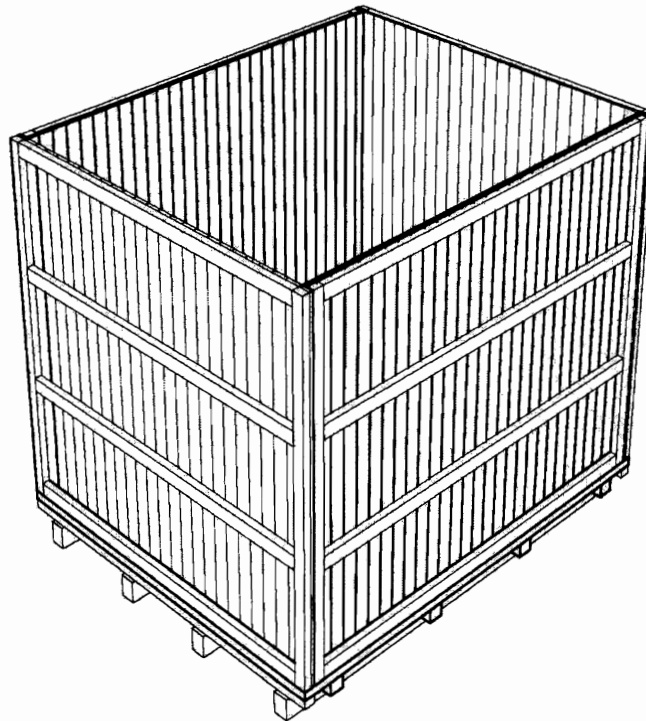
VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 35 OF 52

MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE - WITHOUT TOP





## TITLE

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 36 OF 52

MODEL: NAILING TYPE  
(FRAME & INSIDE REEFER NAILED)

- THIS TYPE OF CASE TO BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
1. PUMP SKID
  2. CONTROL PANEL
  3. LOOSE ITEMS, TOOLS & TACKLES
  4. DPMS, BRM
  5. SPARES
  6. CLEANING BALLS
  7. CABLES & ACCESSORIES

Shipping marks & Consignee  
Address

BLANKS

LIFTING WOOD

BLANKS

REEPERS

BLANKS

REEPERS

LOAD BEARING WOOD

SHEET 08 of 10



# TITLE

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING FOR EXPORT JOBS

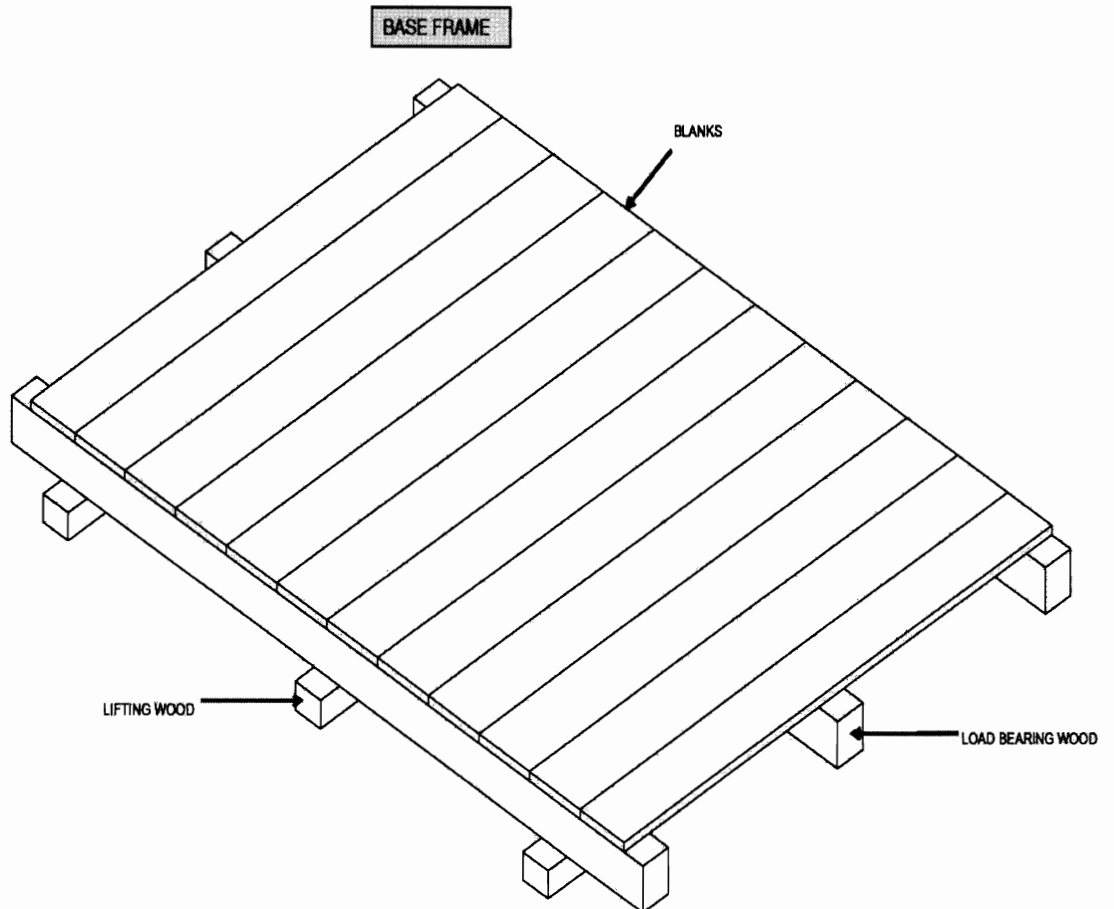
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

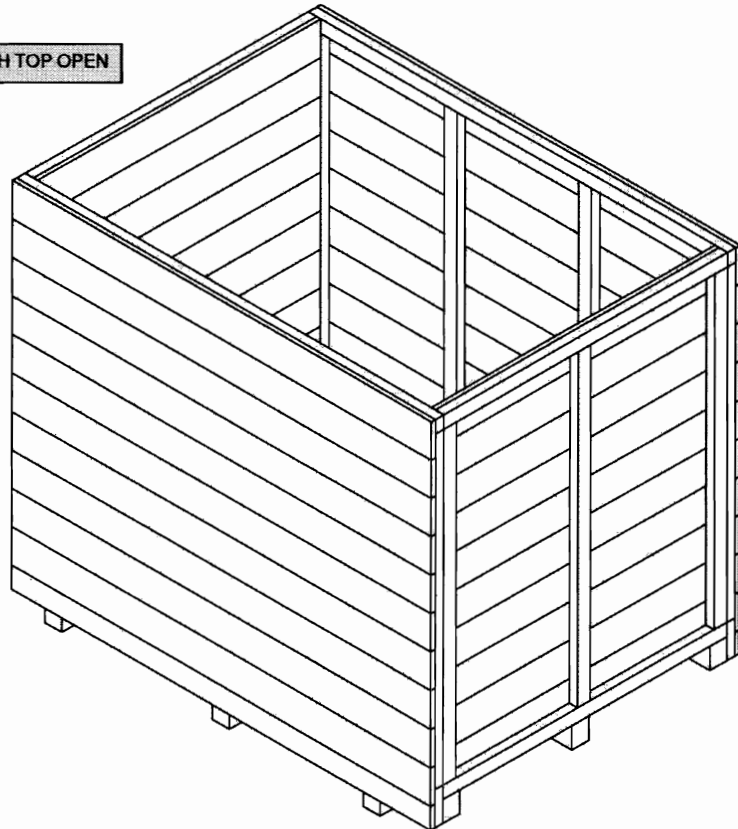
SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 37 OF 52



SHEET 09 of 10

**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS****SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001****VOLUME II B****SECTION D****REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010****SHEET 38 OF 52****NAILING TYPE MODEL WITH TOP OPEN**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 39                                    | OF 52           |

#### 10.4 PACKING OF LOOSE ITEMS

Loose mechanical, electrical and C&I items e.g. valves, fittings, pressure/temperature gauges/switches, circuit breakers, relays etc shall be individually wrapped using polyethylene sheets/U foam/ thermocol sheets/air bubble sheets depending upon the items and then packed in wooden boxes. The left out spaces and top of the boxes shall be filled with rubberized coir to get proper cushioning effect, Special attention shall be paid to relays, instruments etc for arresting the movements of their operating mechanism during transportation.

The construction of wooden packing cases shall be as per clause 9.3.1 retaining its all features concerning strength of the box. The construction of wooden packing case for electrical and C&I items shall be as per fig-16.

Inner surface of 6 sides of the box shall be lined with bitumen coated hessian polyethylene kraft paper. Rubberized coir of min. 25mm thickness and 100 mm width shall be nailed to inner surfaces of bottom and 4 sides of the boxes.

#### 11.0 PACKING OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS

##### 11.1 CABLES

###### 11.1.1 **Type of Equipment** All type of cables..

###### 11.1.2 **Type of Construction**

New or practically new cable drums made of steel and painted with epoxy resin paint are to be used. Cable ends are carefully protected before packing. Over the cables polyethylene sheet shall be wrapped and then sealed properly. Cable drum can be put in wooden crates for ease in transportation and handling. (Wooden cable drum is also acceptable, however vendor to furnish constructional details for approval).



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

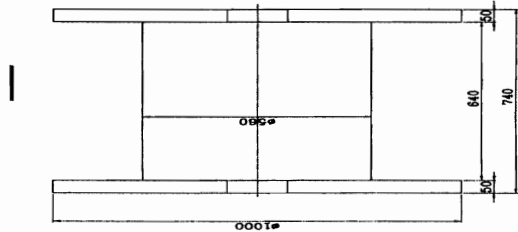
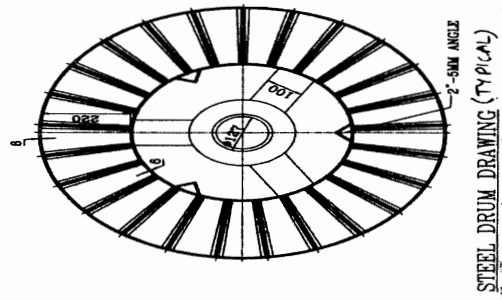
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

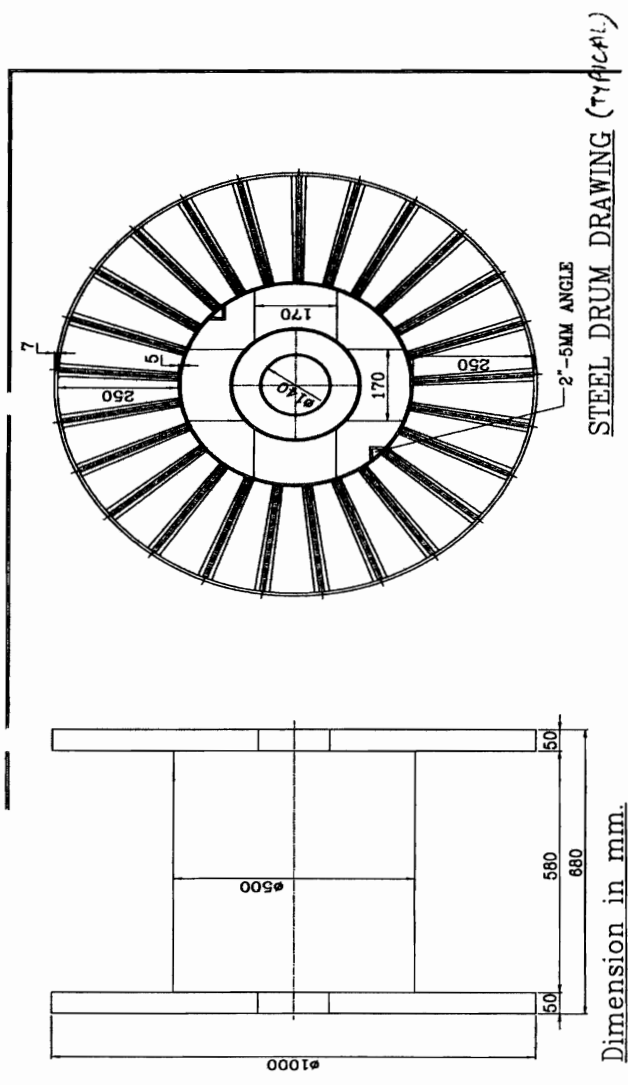
SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 40 OF 52



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME <b>II B</b>                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION <b>D</b>                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 41                                    | OF 52           |



## 11.2 PACKING OF CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES AND CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL

11.2.1 Cable trays can be packed in wooden boxes as per fig 1 to 11 or in steel boxes. Details of steel box construction is as indicated below.

- 1) All Dimensions are in "mm" unless otherwise stated.
- 2) Packing Box shall be fabricated using 50x50x6mm MS Angle, 50x3mm Flat, 2.5 mm thick C Channel, 1mm & 1.6mm Thick sheet.
- 3) Finish of Packing Box Shall be Galvanized.
- 4) Angle & Channel Section forming part of the Main frame shall be welded thoroughly with each other to give a rigid structure.
- 5) Sheet Section and Flat section shall be bolted/ Riveted/ Welded suitably to the Main frame stated in '4' above.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 42                                    | OF 52           |

- 6) Welding Portion on galvanized surfaces shall be painted with Zinc Rich Paint.
- 7) Dispatch details such as consignor/consignee address, contract and case details, 'country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one of the side of boxes. An anodized aluminium plate as per details and specifications given in page 3 of 5 shall be provided on the boxes
- 8) One copy of packing slip wrapped in polythylene bag covered with suitable aluminium .packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy 9f the packing Slip wrapped in polythylene bag to be kept inside the box at the prominent place.
- 9) **INDICATION MARKS ON THE BOXES:** Markings shall be provided on the boxes indicating position of Boxes for handling, storage and nature of consignment. For guidelines referred page 4 of 5. The ink issued for this purpose as well as for marking dispatch instruction shall be indelible/non-washable marking ink.
- 10) Each item as mentioned in BOQ shall be packed & supplied as a set comprising of required numbers of associated fasteners & hardware etc

**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

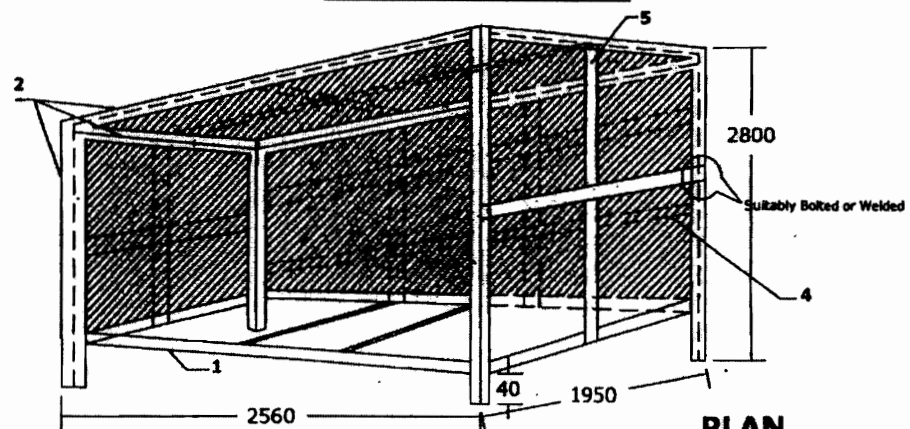
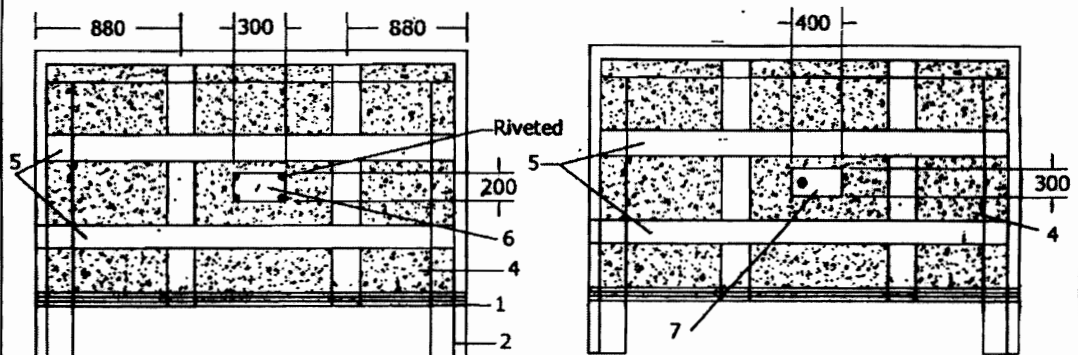
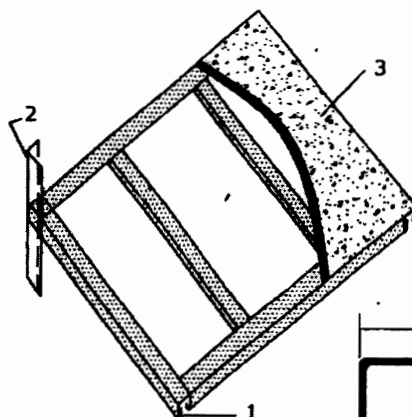
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

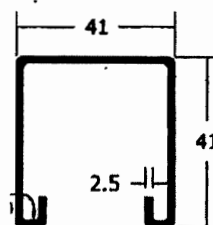
SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 43 OF 52

**STEEL PACKING (TYPICAL DETAILS)****PLAN****FRONT SIDE OF BOX****BACK SIDE OF BOX****BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENT****Note:**

1. "C" Channel to be used on Bottom Frame.
2. 50x50x6 Angle to be used Vertically on four sides of the Box and Horizontally on four sides on the top Frame.
3. 1.6mm thick sheet (plain) on Bottom Plate.
4. 1.0mm thick sheet to cover top & four sides of BOX.
5. 50x3 Flat as additional cross members to be used Horizontally & Vertically on top & Four Sides of Box.
6. Anodised Aluminium Plate for Marking.
7. Hinged Inspection Window.

**DETAILS OF "C" CHANNEL**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 44                             | OF 52           |

### 11.3 PACKING FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of station lighting system are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

#### 11.3.1 For LIGHTING TRANSFORMER, DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS,

- Construction of packing case for LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS, TRANSFORMER . shall be EITHER as per FIGURE 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 OR FIGURE 14,15,16.
- Each Panel/Transformer shall be individually covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian polythene craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm.

For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides .

- The gap between the panels and packing case shall be filled with rubberized coir of thickness 50mm minimum and width 100mm. The distance between two consecutive supports of rubberized coir shall be less than 500mm.
- Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.
- Packing case shall be finally covered with GI sheet of thickness 0.4mm minimum.

#### 11.3.2 For LUMINARIES, RECEPTACLES. EMERGENCY LIGHT, 240/24V TRANSFORMER, CEILING FAN, SWITCH BOARDS, FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, WIRES, EARTH WIRE. JUNCTION BOXES, ERECTION COMMISSIONING SPARES, RECOMMENDED SPARES , ERECTION MATERIAL AND CONSUMABLES

- Construction of packing case for THE ABOVE MATERIAL shall be as per FIGURE 1to11.
- Items placed inside the case shall be covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian craft paper. wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm. For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides.
- Silica get packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.

#### 11.3.3 For CONDUIT PIPE

As per international practice pipes are shipped in open bundles with metal strapping. Packing as per attached figure A shall be provided which is described as following:

- Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

#### 11.3.4 For POLES

Poles will be wrapped with 2 layers of minimum 175 microns thick polythene sheet and then with bitumen coated hessian craft paper, packed as per Figure – C i.e. bundling.

#### 11.3.5 For STRUCTURAL STEEL

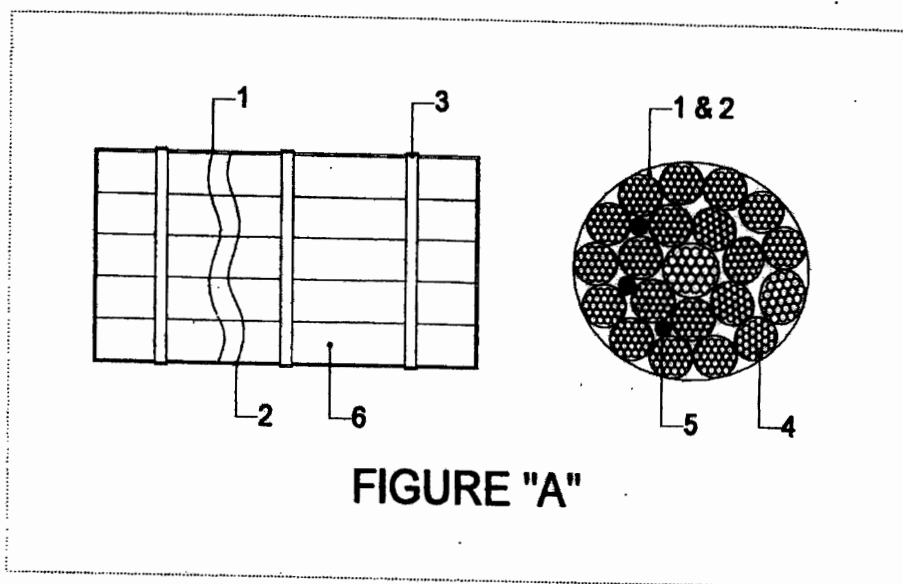
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 45                                    | OF 52           |

Structural steel will be different sizes and shapes. Hence it will be packed as per Figure No. B and described as following :

- a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                          |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                            |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                           | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 46                             | OF 52           |

### **PACKING PROCEDURE FOR CONDUIT PIPE**



- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) CONDUIT PIPES.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.
- 6) BUNDLES OF CONDUIT PIPES.

**TITLE****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS**

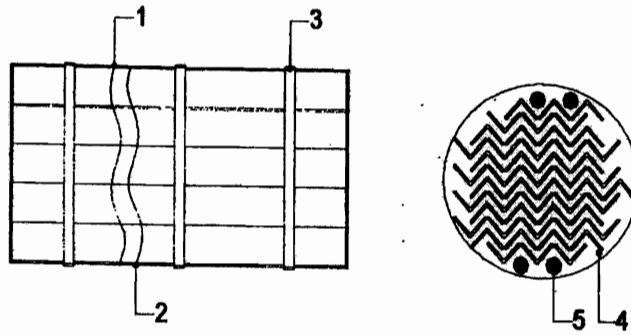
SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 47 OF 52

**PACKING PROCEDURE FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL****FIGURE "B"**

- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) STRUCTURAL STEEL.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.



# TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING  
FOR EXPORT JOBS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001

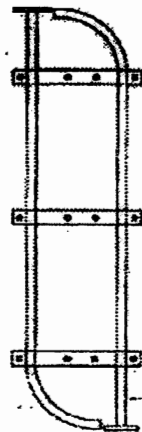
VOLUME II B

SECTION D

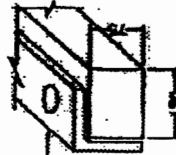
REV. NO. 0 DATE 10/08/2010

SHEET 48 OF 52

## packing procedure for poles



POLES WRAPPED WITH POLYTHENE SHEET &  
EXTRUDABLE COATED HESSIAN CLOTH



TOP WOODEN BATTEN TO BE  
FIXED WITH L50x80x6 MM ON TOP  
OF IT FOR TIEING THE ROD  
25 MM DIA



BOTTOM WOODEN BATTEN TO BE  
FIXED ON L50x80x6 MM ANGLE

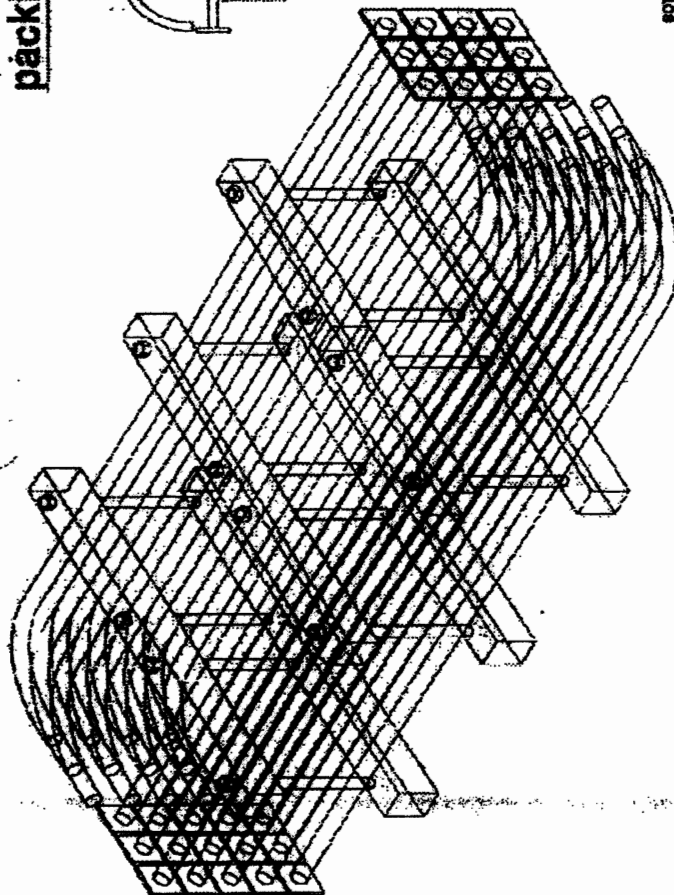


FIGURE "C"

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | <b>SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>VOLUME II B</b>                          |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SECTION D</b>                            |                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>REV. NO. 0</b>                           | <b>DATE 10/08/2010</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SHEET 49</b>                             | <b>OF 52</b>           |

#### **11.4 PACKING FOR DC BATTERY**

The packing procedure for seaworthy packing of DC Battery is defined below, which is capable of withstanding impacts, compression, vibration, toppling, sea water spray, prevention against rust, temperature and extreme atmospheric conditions. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of DC Battery are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

The packing procedure consists of various stages namely primary packing, cushioning, securing, desiccant, outside packing box, Runners/ sliders/ transverse bars of plywood, etc., provided for each movement.

- a) The packing boxes shall be made up of plywood boxes (thickness 9mm min.) with blocks at the bottom of the box for provision for handling the boxes using the forklift. The packing boxes sizes are generally standardized to half-euro size (capable of handling equipment's weight).
- b) Rubberized coir of 25mm thickness shall be provided as cushioning material at the bottom and thermocole of 20mm shall be provided inside on all four sides. Other than this polyethylene film wrap or cover also will be provided. Left out spaces to be filled with rubberized coir/ thermocol to get cushioning effect.
- c) Silica gel in dust free air permeable cotton/paper bag shall be placed in the packing boxes for storage period of 1 year as per IS 304 (1979)
- d) While packing the cells, transit caps (polypropylene) of red and blue shall be used for big size cells for ensuring that cells does not get damaged during the transport due to vibrations etc.
- e) The battery accessories shall be packed with suitable precautions as follows:
  - i) Copper connectors shall be packed after making bunches with lead wire seals to avoid misplacement.
  - ii) Hardware items shall be packed in polyethylene bags (Thickness  $\geq 0.175\text{mm}$ ) with item slip
  - iii) Battery rack shall be packed in dismantled condition, wrapped with polyethylene sheet
  - iv) For Ni-Cd type battery, electrolyte in solid form for dry cells shall be packed in cans with KOH, LiOH being packed separately.
  - f) Galvanized Steel straps are provided for binding the packing box sides.
  - g) The handling instructions shall be marked in indelible/ non-washable ink, indicating the upright position.

#### **11.5 PACKING OF SERVICE TRANSFORMERS(OIL FILLED) & ACCESSORIES**

This instruction is applicable for packing of transformers (oil filled), its accessories and components so as to ensure safe delivery to end user. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of transformers(oil filled) are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

##### **11.5.01 PACKING DETAILS :**

- a) Items shall be packed in case / crates as per the shipping list.
- b) All fragile items and small items shall be packed in cases and to be marked as "Fragile, handle with care Fragile items".
- c) Fragile accessories are to be first packed in their original boxes (VENDOR's packing). Very

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 50                                    | OF 52           |

- d small / delicate items such as glass thermometer, door keys shall be packed in separate box.
- d In case original box is found damaged, suitable alternate box or packing method using felt or foam sheet and polythene wrap to be used.
- e These boxes are then placed in identified wooden boxes. Inside of such boxes are lined with a layer of polythene sheet, packing wool / grass and another layer of polythene sheet before placing the boxes. All boxes are then wrapped with this polythene sheet before closing the box. Fragile items shall not be placed loose, one above the other inside the case.
- f All wiring cables, connection flats of non-ferrous materials, CTs, valves bellows shall also be packed.
- g Items like CTs, Oil communicating bushings, insulators, wired equipments and housings such as RTCC Panel, M. Box, Drive Mechanism, thermometers, gauges shall be wrapped in polythene from all around.
- h Buchholz relay and OSR relay openings will be blanked using covers, before putting them in the box
- i Items shall be carefully lowered and arranged inside the crate / case and each item shall be locked from all sides in such a way to avoid its movement in any way. Wooden stoppers and separators shall be provided for this and nailed to the crate / case wood.
- j Wooden planks and batons in contact with fragile items shall be provided with kit foam at the locations of contact.
- k Oil communication bushings shall be packed in separate case on V or U shape wooden felted supports, as in case of condenser bushings.
- l While placing and arranging the items inside the crates / cases, these shall be verified for correctness and then the packing note shall be signed. The cover top of the crate / case shall then be closed.
- m The main equipment like transformer tank shall be packed suitably to prevent any damage during transit / storage. Support structures like frame, header supports etc. shall be crated. Conservator headers shall also be crated. Radiators pipe work and other instruments & components shall be packed in cases. All the cases shall be lined with polythene from inside.

#### **11.6 ALTERNATIVE PACKING CASES FOR CONTROL PANELS AND SWITCH GEARS**

For Control and switch gear panels, construction of wooden packing cases may be provided as per fig 14 & 15 and as detailed below.

Thickness of planks for all sides, binding and jointing battens shall be at least 25 mm. Width of the plank shall be at least 125mm and that of binding and jointing planks shall be at least 100mm.

Top frame shall be suitable so that it does not collapse due to sandwiching between slings while lifting. Longitudinal and traverse bars for the bottom wooden pallet to be suitably selected.

Diagonal bracings shall be as per cl 9.3.1.3 and all other requirements shall be as per clauses 9.3.1.4 to 9.3.1.6.

#### **12.0 Containerization**

As required by BHEL, the VENDOR shall stuff the GOODS into 20 or 40 foot containers (dry, open top, flat racks, etc.).

The maximum inside dimensions of containers are to be considered:

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                        |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | <b>SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                        |           |           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>VOLUME II B</b>                          |                        |           |           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SECTION D</b>                            |                        |           |           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>REV. NO. 0</b>                           | <b>DATE 10/08/2010</b> |           |           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | <b>SHEET</b>                                | <b>51</b>              | <b>OF</b> | <b>52</b> |

- 40 foot containers: 11.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05 m
- 20 foot containers: 5.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05m
- 

The present definition of containerization is valid for sea containers only. Vendor to check the size of containers before start of packing of equipment.

#### **12.1 Protection of Cases/Crates**

Since shipping containers are in general not water tight, packing in contact with the floor of the container shall be raised in order to prevent it from being damaged by the accumulation of water.

#### **12.2 Mechanical Constraints**

The mechanical constraints for "general use" closed containers are of a different nature (height of "stacking" being limited inside the containers), the packing for the GOODS may be of a lighter structure. However, it is necessary that the packing be appropriate so as to protect the GOODS on site during the storage period, as required after discharging of the GOOD'S from the containers.

**Note:**

*It is the responsibility of the VENDOR to ensure that the cases/crates are stowed, secured and fastened inside the container. The VENDOR will take all necessary precautions to conform to the maximum weight allowed and the centre of gravity of the container. The securing and fastening of the cases/ crates can be carried out by nailing timbers on the bottom or on the vertical sides of the container.*

#### **13.0 Other Services to be provided by Vendor**

In addition to the packing and shipping documents, VENDOR must also carry out the following services, which shall be included in his quotation:

Carriage of VENDOR's sub-contracted equipment and material, which must be re-grouped in VENDOR's or PACKER's workshops, whilst waiting for packaging.

BHEL reserves the right to postpone the shipping of the GOODS. In this event, any storage and insurance costs during the first ninety (90) days shall be borne by the VENDOR.

Loading, including lifting, securing, lashing, and stowing, of all cases, crates, or packages onto means of transportation such as, but not limited to, trailers, containers, etc.

#### **14.0 Responsibilities and Guarantees**

VENDOR is responsible for the choice of category for packing according to the transport facilities used, and on the basis of the present document. In case of doubt or disagreement regarding the choice, VENDOR must inform BHEL prior to packing and await BHEL's approval. All phases of packaging, marking, loading, etc. will be subject to BHEL inspection.

BHEL reserves the right to reject the packing when the packing does not conform to these instructions and/or when the packing does not ensure perfect protection of the GOODS. VENDOR is responsible for the weights and dimensions declared, and the marking of the packages.

The documents must be in strict conformity with the packing contents.

The packing specified in these "Packing, Marking and Shipping Instructions" is guaranteed for a twelve (12) months storage period after delivery on site.

VENDOR is responsible for providing storage recommendation adapted to the GOODS. According to this guarantee, VENDOR is held responsible in the event of goods becoming

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |                                             |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>TITLE</b><br><br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION<br/>FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING<br/>FOR EXPORT JOBS</b> | SPECIFICATION NO. <b>PE-TS-888-100-A001</b> |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | VOLUME II B                                 |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SECTION D                                   |                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | REV. NO. 0                                  | DATE 10/08/2010 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | SHEET 52                                    | OF 52           |

useless, damaged or broken, as a result of poor packing and/or stowing, or due to corrosion, subsequent to insufficient or inadequate protection. All direct or indirect costs resulting thereof, will be back-charged to VENDOR.



**Name of the proposed Equipment / Item / Process with Model / Type / Rating / Capacity / Size / Tonnage etc. (As applicable):**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

1. **Name of Proposed Sub-Supplier:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Website:** \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Address of Regd. Office:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Details of contact person:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

Desig. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Country of Head Office**

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Field of activitie**

\_\_\_\_\_

3. **Address of Works where Item is being manufactured**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Details of contact person:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

Desig. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

4. **Branch / Liaison office in Dhaka**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Details of contact person:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile no. \_\_\_\_\_

Desig. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_



## SUB-SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE

**FICHTNER**

### 5. Details of Proposed Works:

- a. Year of Establishment of present works: \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Year of Commencement of: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manufacturing at the above works
- c. Details of change in works address in past, if any : \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Total Covered Area : \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Details of covered area like no. of sheds, : \_\_\_\_\_  
Area of each shed etc.
- f. Electric power- Connected load: \_\_\_\_\_  
Electric power- Stand by load & system: \_\_\_\_\_

6. **Annual Turnover & Profit in past three years** : \_\_\_\_\_  
: \_\_\_\_\_

### 7. Do you have in-house Department for

- a) Design Yes / No
- b) Research & Development Yes / No
- c) Quality control/Inspection Yes / No
- d) After Sales Service Yes / No

If any of these items answered with “No”, an explanation shall be provided.

8. **Shift works per day** One / Two / Three  
**Weekly day off**

### 9. Present Manpower Status:

| Division<br>Status                 | Graduate  |               | Diploma | Skilled | Un-Skilled | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
|                                    | Technical | Non-Technical |         |         |            |         |
| Design                             |           |               |         |         |            |         |
| Production                         |           |               |         |         |            |         |
| Quality<br>Control /<br>Inspection |           |               |         |         |            |         |
| After Sales<br>Service             |           |               |         |         |            |         |



## SUB-SUPPLIER QUESTIONNAIRE

**FICHTNER**

- a. Enclose organization chart of the proposed works (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Enclose Organization chart of QA / QC Deptt. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Enclose List of Qualified Welders with process etc. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Enclose List of Qualified NDT personnel with area of specialization (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_

10. **Trade Name of Product (if any)** \_\_\_\_\_

11. **Brief details of items manufactured:**

| Sl. No. | Item & Material<br>(Type / Size / Rating /<br>Model / Tonnage, as<br>applicable) | Installed<br>Capacity | Annual<br>Production<br>Capacity | Annual Production for last<br>Three years |    |     |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----|-----|
|         |                                                                                  |                       |                                  | I                                         | II | III |
|         |                                                                                  |                       |                                  |                                           |    |     |

12. **Details of foreign Collaboration, if any:**

| Sl.<br>No. | Product | Name & Address of<br>Collaborator | Collaboration |      |               |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|
|            |         |                                   | Scope         | Year | Valid<br>upto |
|            |         |                                   |               |      |               |



13. **Furnish Type Test report for the proposed product (if applicable).**
- 
14. **Approval/Certification by National/International standards/accredited agency applicable for the proposed product (if applicable).**
- 
15. **Furnish statutory/mandatory certification for proposed product (if applicable).**
- 
16. **Furnish supply Experience list of the proposed product.**  
List shall include Item description (Type / Size / Rating / Model / Tonnage, as applicable), Customer name, Quantity, Year of Supply, and Year of commissioning.
- 
17. **Enclose End User's operational feedback certificate for the proposed product.**
- 
18. **Enclose list of equipment & machinery specific to the proposed product.**  
This should include name of equipment, capacity & nos. etc.:
- 
19. **Enclose Process Flow Diagram indicating in-house & outsourced process.**
-

**20. General manufacturing facilities available:**

| Sl. No. | Description of machine                                             | Inhouse  |     | Outsourced |     |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|------------|-----|
|         |                                                                    | Capacity | No. | Capacity   | No. |
| a)      | Material Handling<br>Mobile Crane<br>Fork Lift<br>Over Head Cranes |          |     |            |     |
| b)      | Metal Cutting &<br>Bending                                         |          |     |            |     |
| c)      | Casting                                                            |          |     |            |     |
| d)      | Forging                                                            |          |     |            |     |
| e)      | Fabrication                                                        |          |     |            |     |
| f)      | Welding                                                            |          |     |            |     |
| g)      | Machining                                                          |          |     |            |     |
| h)      | Heat Treatment                                                     |          |     |            |     |
| i)      | Surface & Cleaning<br>Sand Blasting<br>Shot Blasting<br>Pickling   |          |     |            |     |
| j)      | Painting                                                           |          |     |            |     |
| k)      | Metal Coating                                                      |          |     |            |     |
| l)      | Packing                                                            |          |     |            |     |
| m)      | Other, if any                                                      |          |     |            |     |

**21. Enclose Testing & Inspection facilities specific to the proposed product:**

- a. In-house  
b. Outsourced

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**22. Storage of finished goods (covered / open).**

\_\_\_\_\_



- 23 **Enclose list of the source / make with location of major raw material, bought out items and out sourced process** \_\_\_\_\_
24. **Furnish details regarding local service support and spare parts availability in Bangladesh. process** \_\_\_\_\_
25. **Quality management**
- 25.1 General
- 25.1.1 Work Instruction for different processes available. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_  
if yes, furnish list.
- 25.1.2 Evaluation system for raw material / bought out item's supplier is available. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.1.3 Records generated during inspection maintained & available for review? (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.1.4 Statistical quality control techniques used? (Y/N) If yes please furnish details. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.1.5 ISO certificate for the works available? (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_  
If yes, enclose copy of the certificate.
- 25.1.6 Quality & HSE Manual for the works available (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_  
If yes, enclose copy of the manual.
- 25.2 Corrective action
- 25.2.1 Specifically confirm whether System for identifying & disposition of Non Conformity in the process / product is available (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.2.2 Specifically confirm whether System for Customer complains & their satisfactory disposal is available. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.3. Documentation Control
- 25.3.1 Procedure available for documentation control (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_
- 25.4. Control of Inspection, measuring & testing equipments.
- 25.4.1 Procedure for calibration of testing & measuring instrument available. (Y / N) \_\_\_\_\_



**27. Certification of sub-supplier**

**I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN (INCLUDING ALL PAGES ATTACHED) IS CORRECT.**

**SEAL**

**SIGNATURE** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

**M/S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESIGNATION** \_\_\_\_\_

**PLACE** \_\_\_\_\_

**MOBILE NO** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

**EMAIL** \_\_\_\_\_

**LIST OF ENCLOSURE:**

**28. Certification by Main Supplier:**

**ABOVE INFORMATION HAVE BEEN VERIFIED AND FOUND IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AS PER EPC-CONTRACT.**

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Designation:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

- 1. COLUMN SHALL NOT BE LEFT UNFILLED. IN CASE OF NOT APPLICABLE / NOT AVAILABLE, THE SAME SHALL BE INDICATED IN THE PROVIDED SPACE.**
- 2. IN CASE PROVIDED SPACE IS NOT ADEQUATE, INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED AS AN ATTACHMENT.**
- 3. PRODUCT CATALOGUE FOR THE PROPOSED EQUIPMENT / ITEM / PROCESS, IF AVAILABLE, SHALL BE ENCLOSED**